



OPERATING-AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR MTREF 2010/11 TO 2012/13

MUNICIPAL VISION

Developmental District of choice where sustainable service delivery is prioritised and realised

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction	1
2	Strategic Overview	2
3	Mayoral Budget Speech	3
4	Budget Related Resolutions	6
5	The Budget	
5.1	Executive Summary	7
5.2	Budget Schedules (Operating and Capital), Budget Related Charts and Explanatory Notes	11
6	Supporting Documentation	
6.1	Budget Process Overview (Including Consultation Process and Outcomes)	28
6.2	Alignment of Budget with Integrated Development Plan	30
6.3	Budget Related Policies Overview and Amendments	35
6.4	Budget Assumptions	37
6.5	Funding the Budget (Including Fiscal Overview and Sources of Funding)	40
6.6	Disclosure on Allocations made by the Municipality	48
6.7	Disclosure on Salaries, Allowances and Benefits	50
6.8	Monthly Cash Flows by Source	54
6.9	Measurable Performance Objectives (Revenue Source and Vote)	57
6.10	Disclosure on Implementation of MFMA and Other Legislation	59
6.11	Summary of Budgets and SDBIP's - Departmental / Functional (Internal to the Municipality)	60
6.12	Summary of Budgets and SDBIP's - Entities and Other External Mechanisms	61
6.13	Summary of Detailed Capital Plan	62
6.14	Budgeted Financial Statements - Parents, each Entity, Consolidated	65
6.15	Key Financial Indicators	72
7	Appendices	
7.1	Appendix A - Detailed Operating Budget Schedule	74
7.2	Appendix B - Detailed Capital Budget Schedule	103
7.3	Appendix C - Project Schedule	107
7.4	Appendix D - LED Project Schedule	114
7.5	Appendix E - Employee related costs - Officials	115
7.6	Appendix F - Employee related costs - Councillors	119
7.7	Appendix G - Revenue to expenditure reconciliation	120

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this document is to conclude the public participation and consultation process that forms part of compiling the medium term budget of the Municipality, thereby complying with the provisions of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003. (MFMA).

This budget is the key financial planning tool, which forms the basis of the funding for the activities of Council in the 2009/10 – 2011/12 financial years and seeks to address the development and transformational challenges by directing increased resources to key priority areas. This budget sets out how the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's priorities are going to be met through various activities and projects over the next three years.

Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality continues to pay attention to the challenges of managing its resources to solve the needs of our community, particularly within the context of the rural nature of our district and the extreme poverty of our people. This budget seeks to give practical expression to the needs of the people for accelerated growth, broad-based development and for the fight against unemployment and poverty.

This budget document provides councillors, residents, stakeholders, officials and members of the general public with an overview of the Municipality's strategy, budget and income sources, highlighting the public participation activities embarked on as part of the 2007/11 Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and 2009/10 Budget process and discuss general financial matters and provide details on the operating and capital budgets. This process will improve the accountability and responsiveness of the Municipality towards the local community needs.

The 2009/10 medium-term budget demonstrates the Municipality's commitment to sound financial management and a well-developed long-term financial strategy. The success and objectives of the 2009/10 medium-term budget can, however, only be achieved with the co-operation of all role-players.

2. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

2.1 Background

The Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality was established in December 2000 incorporating the following local municipalities:

- Naledi Local Municipality (Vryburg, Stella)
- Molopo Local Municipality (Tosca, Pomfret, Bray, Vostershoop)
- Kagisano Local Municipality (Ganyesa, Morokweng, Piet Plessis)
- Lekwa-Teemane Local Municipality (Christiana, Bloemhof)
- Greater-Taung Local Municipality (Taung, Reivilo)
- Mamusa Local Municipality (Schweizer-Reneke, Amalia)

The Municipality covers an area of approximately 47,478 square kilometres and has an estimated population of 430,000 residents.

2.2 Vision

Developmental District of choice where sustainable service delivery is prioritised and realised.

2.3 Strategic focus areas

The following are the priority issues and key needs of the Municipality as contained in the IDP document:

- Water
- Sanitation
- Job creation (Agriculture)
- Land and housing
- Health
- Electricity
- Provincial roads
- Education
- Disaster management
- Fire fighting
- Policing
- Refuse removal

The challenge that the municipality faces over the MTREF period is to allocate limited funding to achieve a balance between the needs and requirements of the various strategic focus areas relevant to the Municipality's powers and functions.

3. MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH

The Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality (RDM) faces huge developmental challenges, which revolve around the following:

- How to find sustainable ways to meet basic, social and economic needs of the people of Dr Ruth S Mompati (i.e. meeting the challenge of sustainability); and
- How to improve the quality of human life and the human living environment of the people of Dr Ruth S Mompati by creating and sustaining integrated, humane, equitable and viable settlements in the area of jurisdiction of the Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality (i.e. meeting the challenge of sustainable development).

Great strides have been made to ensure alignment of the budget with the IDP. The budget for the current MTREF was developed with the IDP as its main basis and aims to address strategic focus areas and primary objectives within the available resources as contained in the IDP.

The total budget of the municipality has changed substantially for the 2009/10 financial year and compares as follows to the previous year's budget:

	R'000
2010/11	369 655
2009/10	260 190
Increase	109 465
Increase %	42%

Strategic focus areas

The strategic focus areas of the Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality as identified in the IDP process are as follows:

- Water and Sanitation
- Environmental Health
- Disaster Management and Fire Fighting
- Development Facilitation of Growth and Development Flagship Projects

An action plan for each strategic focus area, including the municipality's primary objectives, was developed and is linked to IDP objectives. The associated medium-term financial implications for such is reflected as per **Supporting Table 1 (Page 35)**.

Measurable performance objectives

The annual measurable performance objectives of the municipality are derived from the following main objectives:

- Municipal transformation and institutional development
- Improve basic service delivery and infrastructure investment
- Local economic development
- Financial viability and financial management
- Good governance, community participation and ward committee systems

The detail annual measurable performance objectives are discussed as per **Supporting Table 10 (Page 61)**.

Projects and programs

The following are the main projects and programs budgeted for by the municipality over the MTREF:

	R'000
Design and Management of NURP	11 153
BDM2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Boitumelong Ext 5	512
Ba-Ga- Mothibi: Housing Bulk Water Upgrading	6 000
Bogosing: Bulk Water Upgrading	6 000
Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	-
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	22 740
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	20 000
Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects	5 520
Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)	40 151
Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 20010/13	40 038
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2011/13	91 583
Stella Bulk Water Supply	1 950
##	#REF!
##	#REF!

Budget highlights

The following are the key highlights as summarized from the budget:

Special projects and donations

The budget for special projects and donations is R875,000 for the 2009/10 financial year with a total budget of R2.6m over the MTREF demonstrating the municipality's commitment towards HIV / Aids, youth, gender and other high priority issues that need to be addressed in the district.

Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund

The municipality's contribution towards the Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund is R 500,000 for the 2009/10 financial year with a total budget of R1,6m over the MTREF. Dr Ruth S Mompoti has indicated it's commitment towards the education and upliftment of our youth and aims to further develop the Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund.

Training and development of officials

A total of R1.9m has been budgeted over the MTREF for training and courses and the bursary reserve for officials.

Free Basic Water

The following funds have been set aside from the equitable share allocations towards the provision of free basic water in the district:

Year	R'000	% of Equitable Share
- 2010/11	43 906	27%
- 2011/12	46 628	25%
- 2012/13	49 379	24%
Total over MTREF	139 912	

Allocations to Local Municipalities

Although the municipality's function as Water Services Authority is it's first priority, through strict budgeting processes, the municipality managed to set the following aside to be allocated to local municipalities:

Year	R'000	% of Equitable Share
- 2010/11	28 332	17%
- 2011/12	14 204	8%
- 2012/13	15 732	8%
Total over MTREF	58 268	

Rural Sanitation Programmes

Rural Sanitation Programmes to the value of R71.2m are to be funded over the MTREF.

Rural Water Supply Programmes

Rural Water Supply Programmes to the value of R137.2m are to be funded over the MTREF.

Local Economic Development Projects

This municipality has set aside R29.7m towards LED projects in the district, which will go some way in assisting Dr Ruth S Mompoti with the implementation of ASGISA as urged by the Deputy President during her visit to the district in May 2006.

Employee related costs

Employee related costs are below the national norm over the MTREF and is made up as follows:

Year	Salaries R'000	Total operating expenditure R'000	% of total operating expenditure
2010/11	53 940	185 083	29%
2011/12	57 284	205 824	28%
2012/13	60 664	184 956	33%

This budget attempts to answer some of the more serious questions posed by the IDP. More funds are however urgently required to address the infrastructure and service delivery backlogs that exist in the district. The MTREF budget is the guiding document which will direct management in the 2009/10 as far as funding of capital and operational expenditure is concerned and must be strictly monitored as required by the MFMA.

All role-players, namely councillors, the municipal manager, management, officials, members of the community, local municipalities, Provincial Treasury and National Treasury are hereby thanked for their assistance with the compilation of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's Operating and Capital Budget for the MTREF 2009/10 - 2011/12. It is only through the assistance of all interested parties that a successful budget process and therefore an all inclusive and participatory budget can be achieved.



EXECUTIVE MAYOR
Dr RUTH S MOMPOTI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

4. BUDGET RELATED RESOLUTIONS

- a) Council resolves that the annual budget for the municipality for the financial year 2009/10; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2010/11 and 2011/12 be approved as set-out in the following schedules:
 - 1.1 Operating revenue by source reflected in schedule 1;
 - 1.2 Operating expenditure by vote reflected in schedule 2;
 - 1.3 Operating expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule 2(a);
 - 1.4 Capital expenditure by vote reflected in schedule 3;
 - 1.5 Capital expenditure by GFS classification reflected in schedule 3(a); and
 - 1.6 Capital funding by source reflected in schedule 4.
- b) Council resolves that the measurable performance objectives reflected in the IDP and summarised in Supporting Table 10 are approved for the budget year 2008/09.
- c) Council resolves to adopt the Bophirima Integrated Development Plan 2007-2011 tabled with the budget.
- d) Council notes the fact that there were no changes to the budget related policies and notes the fact that the Supply Chain Management Policy was previously approved by Council and is implemented as from 1 January 2006.
- e) Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan, 2009/10, tabled with the budget for subsequent approval by the Executive Mayor.
- f) Council resolves to adopt the District IDP Framework, 2009/10.
- g) Council resolves to adopt the IDP process plan and Planning, Budgeting and Performance Programme, 2009/10.
- h) Council resolves to adopt the Performance Management Framework, 2009/10.

5.1 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

5.1.1 Background

The implementation of the MFMA has facilitated more efficient and effective financial management and budgeting as a way of promoting transparency, participation and accountability. The introduction of these and various other financial management reforms and institutional changes form part of Dr Ruth S Mompoti's overall contribution to the achievement of government and the people of this country in ensuring a better quality life for all its citizens.

5.1.2 Alignment with national and provincial priorities

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality to align its IDP priorities with that of National and Provincial government.

From the table below it is evident that all spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery and poverty alleviation.

Dr Ruth S Mompoti DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	NORTH WEST PROVINCE	NATIONAL GOVERNMENT
IDP (2007)	Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (2004 - 2014)	Government's Programme of Action
Priority Issues and Key Needs	Key Development Priorities	National Priorities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water - Electricity - Refuse removal - Sanitation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction & infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strengthening of infrastructure and service delivery (basic services) - Improving training and skills development programmes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Development Facilitation (Agriculture) - Land and housing - Provincial roads - Disaster management and fire fighting (protection of grazing and 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Growth and investment - Agriculture & rural development - Mining and energy - Tourism - Manufacturing and trade - Construction & infrastructure - SMME development - Training & skills development 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accelerated and shared growth - Improving training and skills development programmes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Health - Education - Policing 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Construction & infrastructure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Strengthening education, public health services and social welfare - Improving training and skills development programmes

5.1.3 Outcomes of the consultative process

Section 23(2) of the MFMA stipulates that, “after considering all budget submissions, the Council must give the mayor an opportunity –

- a) to respond to the submissions, and
- b) if necessary, to revise the budget and table amendments for consideration by the Council”

The final budget therefore represents a refined and amended version of the budget tabled in March 2009, taking into consideration, where possible, the submissions and representations during the community consultation process and inputs received from National Treasury, Provincial Treasury, local municipalities and other role players .

5.1.4 Past and current performance, achievements and challenges

The Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality has made substantial progress within various areas since its formation in December 2000. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and the budget process are ensuring that our actions continue to improve the lives of our residents and particularly to address the challenges we face.

5.1.5 Free and subsidized basic services

On 1 July 2003 the Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality was appointed as the water services authority in the District. A section 78 process is currently underway to determine the most appropriate way for the provision of water services in the District. Interim agreements for the provision of water have been entered into with the current water providers Sedibeng Water, Botshelo Water and some of the Local Municipalities until such time as the process has been completed.

The following balances have been set aside to fund the provision of water, which due to the high indigency in the District amounts to virtually 100% free basic provision:

Year	R'000
2010/11	43 906
2011/12	46 628
2012/13	49 379

5.1.6 Fiscal strategy, financial position, ongoing viability and sustainability

Dr Ruth S Mompati District Municipality has demonstrated strong and prudent financial management over the last five years. This fact is demonstrated by the unqualified audit reports on the annual financial statements received from the Office of the Auditor-General for the last four years.

From 1 July 2006, RSC levies have been scrapped and the Municipality will be entirely reliant on government grants and subsidies. The following amounts have been included as part of the equitable share allocations to replace the RSC levies:

Year	R'000
2010/11	19 853
2011/12	21 642
2012/13	23 591

5.1.7 Selected highlights from departmental budgets

The following are selected highlights from the departmental operating budget for the MTREF period:

	Budget Year 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+1 2011/12 R'000	Budget Year+2 2012/13 R'000	Total for MTREF period R'000
01 - Office of the Executive Mayor				
Special Projects	450	478	506	1 434
Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	500	531	562	1 593
02 - Office of the Speaker				
03 - Office of the Municipal Manager				
04 - Internal audit				
Sitting Allowance for audit committee	360	382	405	1 147
Fraud hotline	2	2	2	5
05 - Budget and treasury office				
Interest earned	4 750	2 257	1 757	8 764
Finance management grant	1 000	1 250	1 250	3 500
06 - Corporate services				
Training and Courses	500	400	424	1 324
Bursaries for Officials	300	319	337	956
Employee assistance program	100	106	112	319
07 - IDP and PIMS				
08 - Environmental health				
09 - Fire and disaster management				
Disaster relief aid	-	-	-	-
10 - Engineering services				
Water	43 906	46 628	49 379	139 912
Grants paid to Local Municipalities	6 839	2 212	2 195	11 246
11 - Project management unit				
Rural Sanitation Program	21 246	45 038	15 000	81 284
12 - Economic development, tourism & agric				
Donations : Tourism	150	159	169	478
LED Projects	12 553	10 000	10 000	32 553
Special Sports Projects	-	-	-	-
13 - Clinics				

5.1.8 Major capital projects

The following are the major capital project which have been included in the capital budget for the MTREF period:

	Budget Year 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+1 2011/12 R'000	Budget Year+2 2012/13 R'000	Total for MTREF period R'000
Design and Management of NURP	11 153	-	-	11 153
Lekwa-Teemane LM: Upgrading of Sewer Works and	1 437	-	-	1 437
Schweizer Reneke / Ipelegeng Sewer Treatment Plant	-	-	-	-
Bloemhof / Boitumelong Sewer Treatment Works	-	-	-	-
Bray Water Supply	-	-	-	-
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07) -	-	-	-	-
BDM2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication:				
Boitumelong Ext 5	512	-	-	512
Bophirima Refurbishment Program	-	-	-	-
Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2007/10	-	-	-	-
Wentzel Dam: Upgrading of Raw water Abstraction	795	-	-	795
Kagisano Fire Station: Accommodation for personnel	-	-	-	-
Ba-Ga- Mothibi: Housing Bulk Water Upgrading	6 000	-	-	6 000
Bogosing: Bulk Water Upgrading	-	6 000	-	6 000
Khibitswane: Water Supply Internal Reticulation	6 972	-	-	6 972
Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	-	-	-	-
Christiana: Rehabilitation of Raw Water Abstraction	4 400	-	-	4 400
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	22 740	-	-	22 740
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	-	15 000	5 000	20 000
Mokassa II Bulk Water Supply Line	2 337	-	-	2 337
Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects	1 113	2 212	2 195	5 520
Emergency repairs at Water Plant in Mamusa	2 000	-	-	2 000
Mamusa: Oxidation Ponds for Gaudina	1 500	-	-	1 500
Mamusa: Oxidation Ponds for Amalia	1 500	-	-	1 500
Tosca: Bulk & Internal water Supply	-	-	-	-
Modutung: Housing Upgrading of Bulk Water Supply	-	3 000	-	3 000
Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	3 526	-	-	3 526
Mamusa: Service delivery vehicles	-	-	-	-
Lekwa-Teemane: Upgrading of Telemetry System	750	-	-	750
Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)	5 259	11 535	23 358	40 151
Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 20010/13	10 000	30 038	-	40 038
Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2011/13	-	15 000	76 583	91 583
Bophirima Disaster Communication Centre	-	-	-	-
Manokwane Bulk Water Supply	-	3 000	-	3 000
Stella Bulk Water Supply	-	-	1 950	1 950
Kagisano Local Municipality - Stock Watering Pilot	2 200	-	-	2 200
Kagisano: Oxidation Pond in Ganyesa	1 500	-	-	1 500
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!
#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!	#REF!

5.1.9 Total Budget

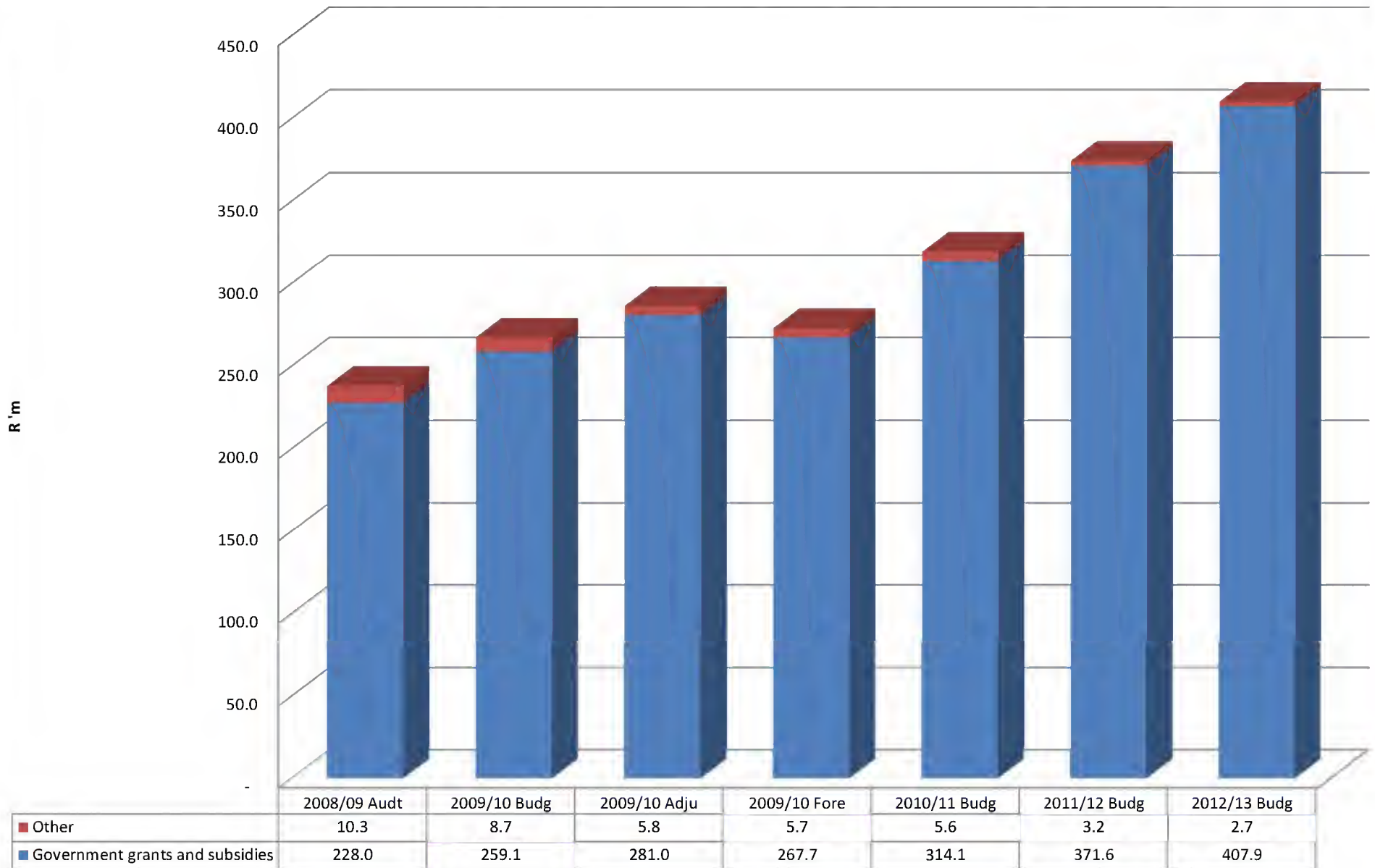
The total operating- and capital budget for the MTREF period is as follows:

	Budget Year 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+1 2011/12 R'000	Budget Year+2 2012/13 R'000	Total for MTREF period R'000
Operating budget	185 083	205 824	184 956	575 863
Capital budget	184 573	167 423	223 958	575 954
Total budget	369 655	373 248	408 914	1 151 817

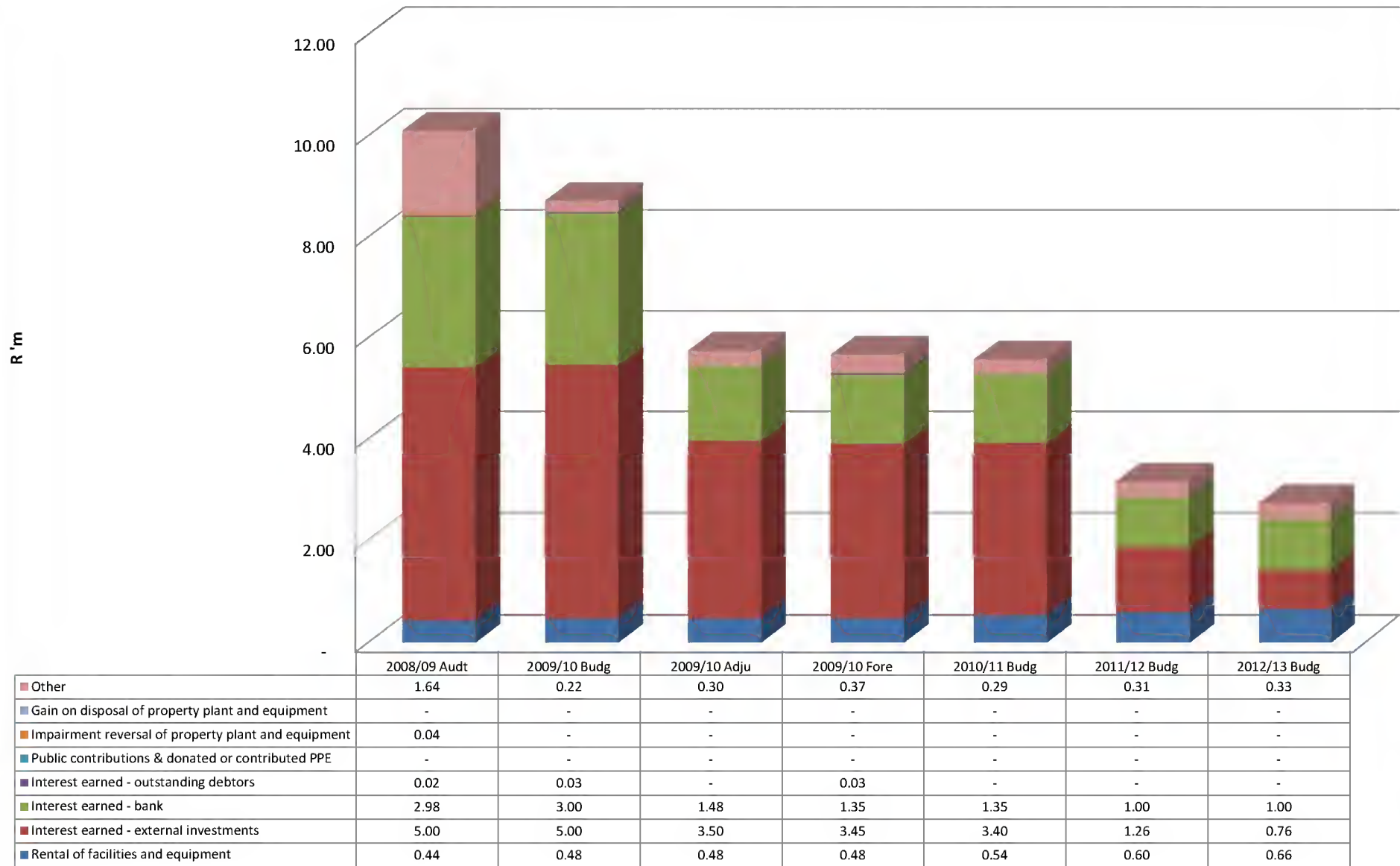
**SCHEDULE 1
OPERATING REVENUE BY SOURCE**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	480	480	480	542	596	655
Interest earned - external investments	5 001	5 000	3 500	3 445	3 400	1 257	757
Interest earned - bank	2 975	3 000	1 480	1 353	1 350	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17	30	-	30	-	-	-
Government grants & subsidies	228 028	259 065	281 014	267 668	314 134	371 634	407 886
Public contributions & donated or contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment reversal of property plant and equipment	43	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Profit on Fair Value Adjustment	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 641	221	299	373	294	308	325
TOTAL REVENUE BY SOURCE	238 343	267 796	286 774	273 350	319 720	374 795	410 623

REVENUE BY MAJOR SOURCE (Refer next chart for breakdown of Other)



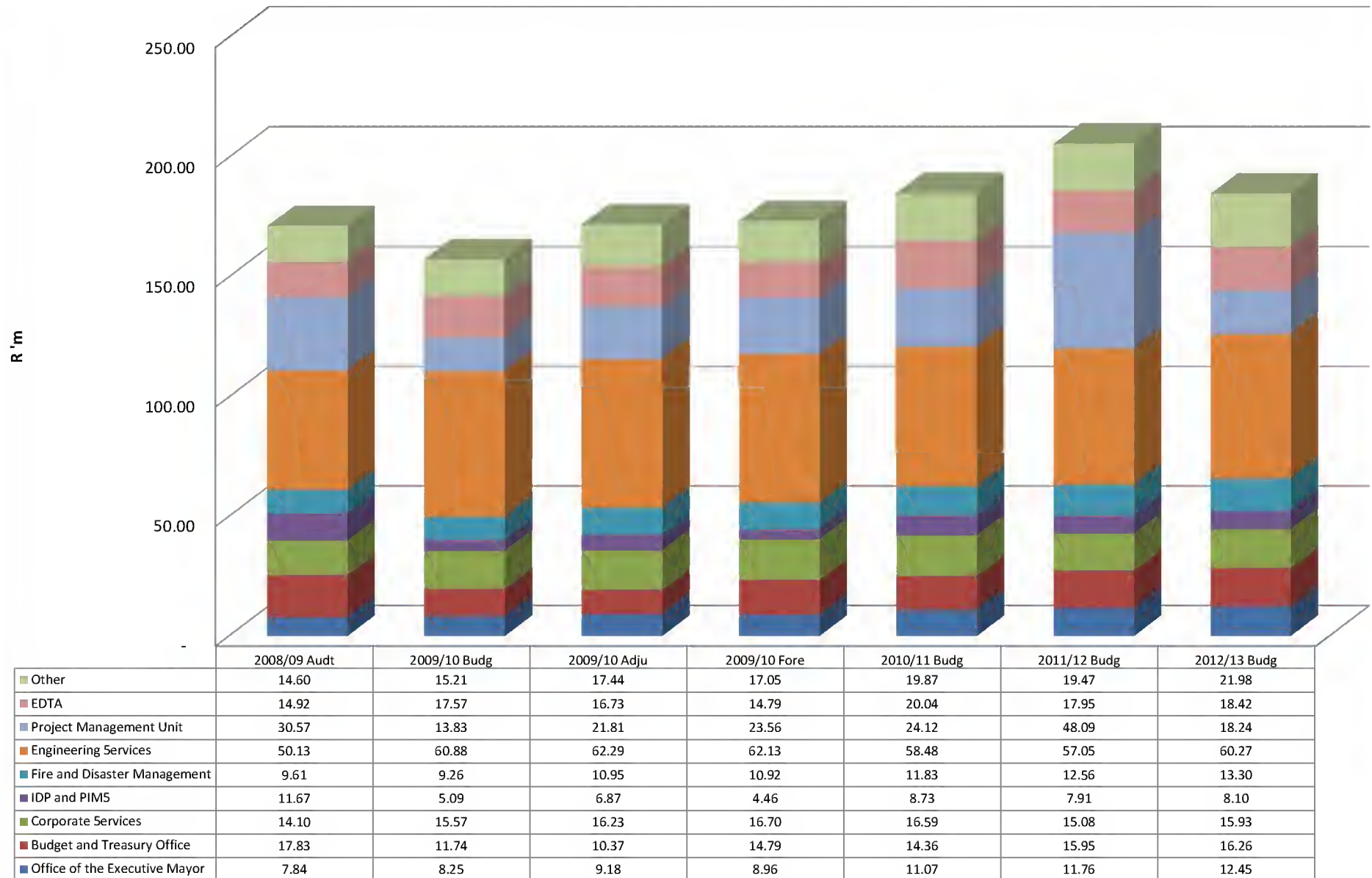
REVENUE BY MINOR SOURCE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



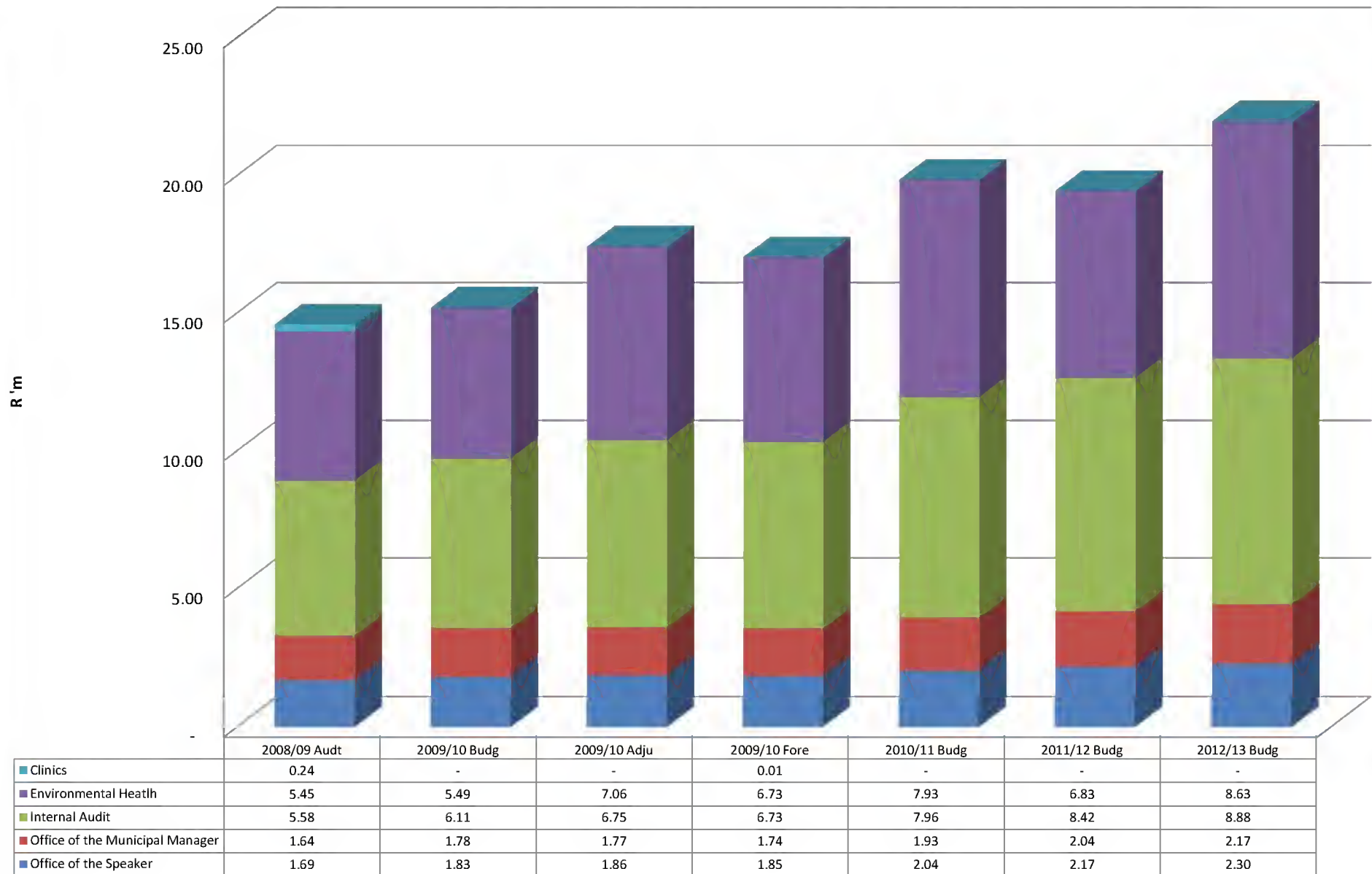
SCHEDULE 2
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	7 838	8 246	9 178	8 955	11 072	11 759	12 453
Office of the Speaker	1 686	1 828	1 860	1 846	2 045	2 172	2 300
Office of the Municipal Manager	1 640	1 775	1 768	1 737	1 931	2 045	2 166
Internal Audit	5 579	6 114	6 749	6 727	7 963	8 420	8 881
Budget and Treasury Office	17 834	11 735	10 367	14 792	14 361	15 953	16 260
Corporate Services	14 104	15 570	16 234	16 696	16 586	15 079	15 934
IDP and PIMS	11 674	5 089	6 874	4 457	8 726	7 912	8 104
Environmental Health	5 454	5 490	7 059	6 726	7 930	6 829	8 632
Fire and Disaster Management	9 609	9 257	10 948	10 920	11 828	12 562	13 303
Engineering Services	50 126	60 875	62 289	62 133	58 479	57 054	60 272
Project Management Unit	30 573	13 826	21 806	23 558	24 125	48 095	18 237
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	14 924	17 574	16 727	14 793	20 036	17 947	18 416
Clinics	237	-	-	10	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	171 276	157 379	171 859	173 351	185 083	205 824	184 956

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR VOTE (Refer next chart for breakdown of Other)



OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR VOTE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



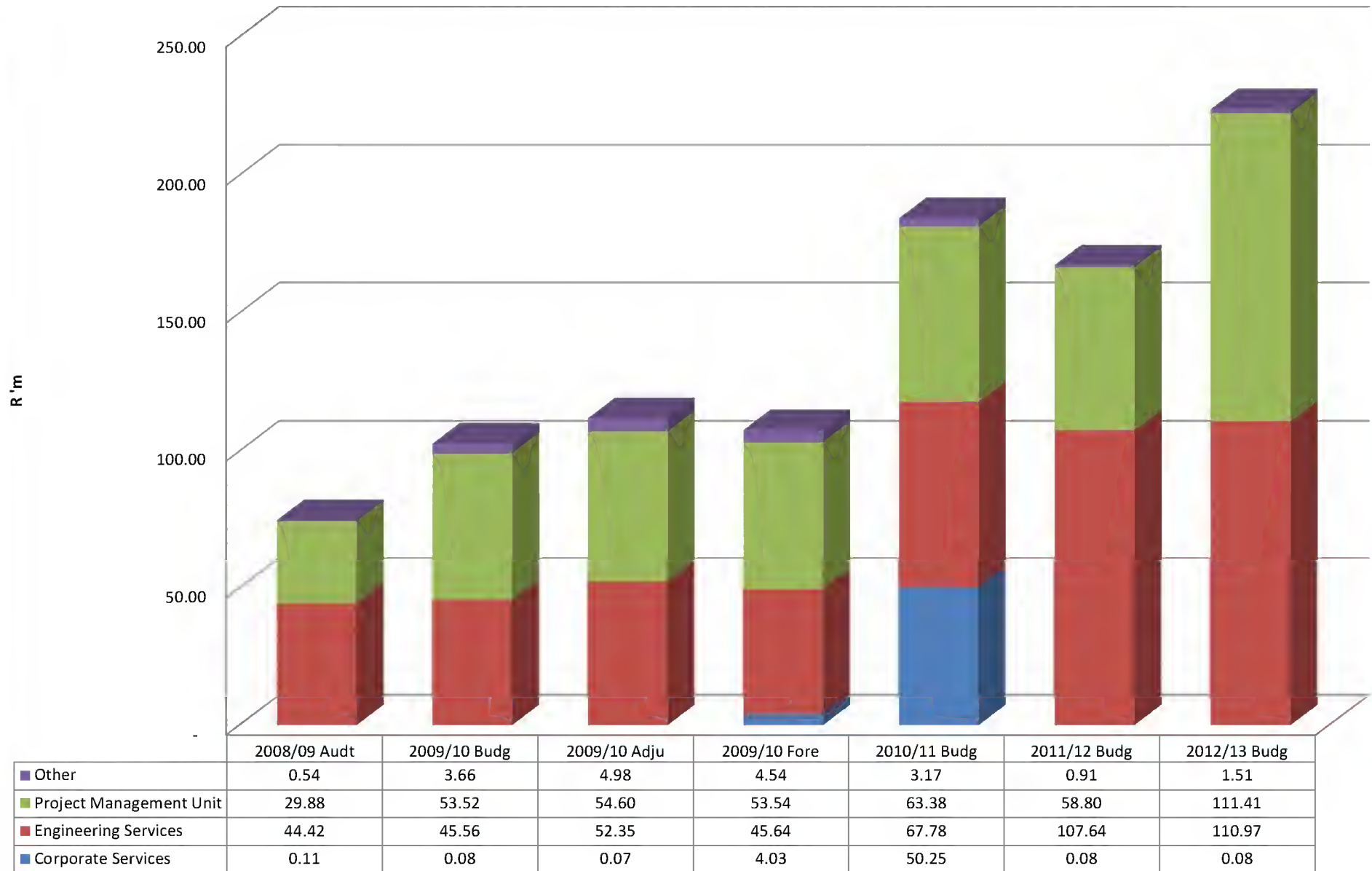
**SCHEDULE 2a
OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY GFS**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Executive and Council	11 164	11 849	12 806	12 539	15 049	15 975	16 918
Finance and Admin	37 516	33 419	33 350	38 215	38 910	39 451	41 075
Planning and Development	26 598	22 663	23 600	19 249	28 761	25 859	26 520
Health	237	-	-	10	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	9 609	9 257	10 948	10 920	11 828	12 562	13 303
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	5 454	5 490	7 059	6 726	7 930	6 829	8 632
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	80 699	74 701	84 096	85 691	82 604	105 148	78 509
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY GFS	171 276	157 379	171 859	173 351	185 083	205 824	184 956

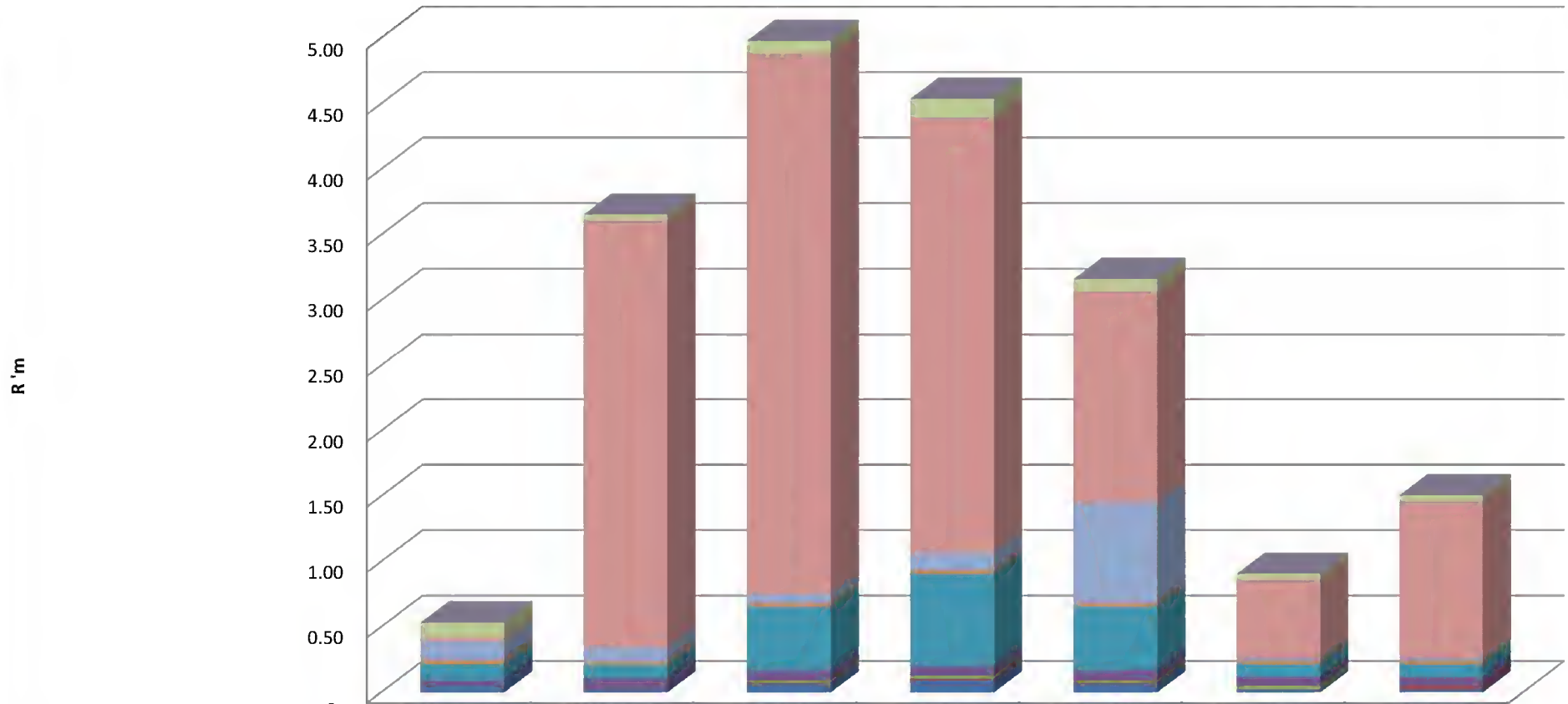
SCHEDULE 3
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	57	25	70	97	70	25	25
Office of the Speaker	3	5	10	13	10	-	25
Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	15	18	15	25	-
Internal Audit	45	85	85	85	85	75	75
Budget and Treasury Office	116	100	482	701	482	100	100
Corporate Services	111	75	68	4 028	50 247	75	75
IDP and PIMS	25	20	20	20	20	20	20
Environmental Health	145	110	72	137	770	20	20
Fire and Disaster Management	35	3 268	4 139	3 330	1 624	600	1 200
Engineering Services	44 415	45 555	52 348	45 639	67 781	107 642	110 965
Project Management Unit	29 876	53 523	54 602	53 538	63 379	58 796	111 408
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	112	45	90	139	90	45	45
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE	74 938	102 811	112 002	107 747	184 573	167 423	223 958

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MAJOR VOTE (Refer next chart for breakdown of Other)



CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY MINOR VOTE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



	2008/09 Audt	2009/10 Budg	2009/10 Adju	2009/10 Fore	2010/11 Budg	2011/12 Budg	2012/13 Budg
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	0.11	0.05	0.09	0.14	0.09	0.05	0.05
Fire and Disaster Management	0.03	3.27	4.14	3.33	1.62	0.60	1.20
Environmental Health	0.14	0.11	0.07	0.14	0.77	0.02	0.02
IDP and PIMS	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Budget and Treasury Office	0.12	0.10	0.48	0.70	0.48	0.10	0.10
Internal Audit	0.04	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.08	0.08
Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	-
Office of the Speaker	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	-	0.03
Office of the Executive Mayor	0.06	0.03	0.07	0.10	0.07	0.03	0.03

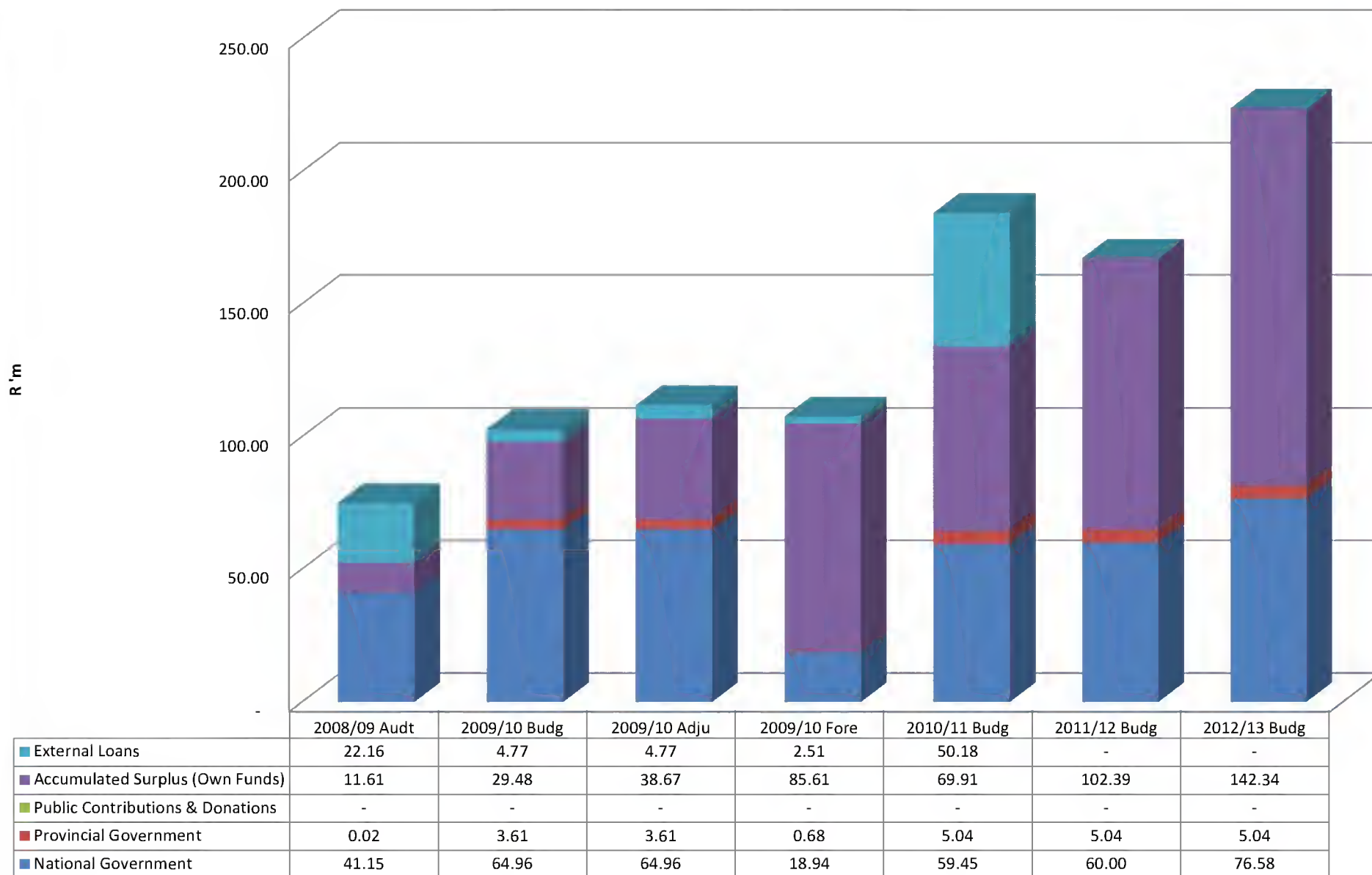
**SCHEDULE 3a
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Executive and Council	60	30	95	129	95	50	50
Finance and Admin	271	260	635	4 814	50 814	250	250
Planning and Development	137	65	110	159	110	65	65
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	35	3 268	4 139	3 330	1 624	600	1 200
Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	145	110	72	137	770	20	20
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	74 292	99 078	106 950	99 178	131 160	166 438	222 373
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY GFS	74 938	102 811	112 002	107 747	184 573	167 423	223 958

**SCHEDULE 4
CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
National Government							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts carried over from previous years	41 148	64 956	64 956	18 944	59 449	60 000	76 583
Total Grants & Subsidies - National Government	41 148	64 956	64 956	18 944	59 449	60 000	76 583
Provincial Government							
Amounts allocated / gazetted for that year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Amounts carried over from previous years	25	3 610	3 610	684	5 038	5 038	5 038
Total Grants & Subsidies - Provincial Government	25	3 610	3 610	684	5 038	5 038	5 038
Total Government Grants & Subsidies	41 173	68 566	68 566	19 628	64 487	65 038	81 621
Public Contributions & Donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus (Own Funds)	11 608	29 480	38 671	85 607	69 907	102 386	142 338
External Loans	22 158	4 765	4 765	2 512	50 179	-	-
TOTAL FUNDING OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	74 938	102 811	112 002	107 747	184 573	167 423	223 958

CAPITAL FUNDING BY SOURCE



SCHEDULE 5

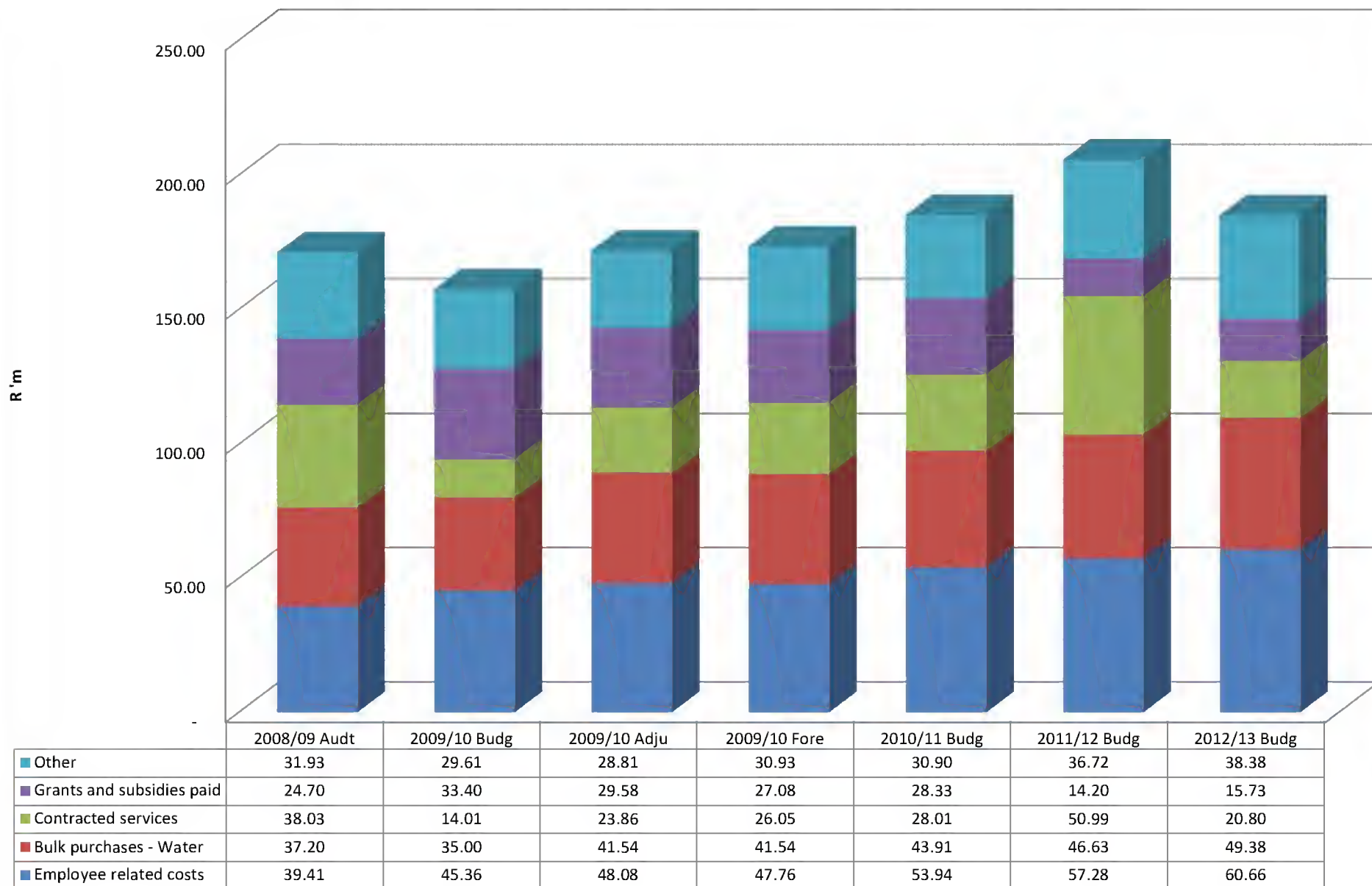
SUMMARY OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

	2010/11						2011/12						2012/13					
	Appropriations			Funding			Appropriations			Funding			Appropriations			Funding		
	Capital	Operating	Total	Own source	External	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Own source	External	Total	Capital	Operating	Total	Own source	External	Total
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Office of the Executive Mayor	70	11 072	11 142	-	11 142	11 142	25	11 759	11 784	-	11 784	11 784	25	12 453	12 478	-	12 478	12 478
Office of the Speaker	10	2 045	2 055	-	2 055	2 055	-	2 172	2 172	-	2 172	2 172	25	2 300	2 325	-	2 325	2 325
Office of the Municipal Manager	15	1 931	1 946	-	1 946	1 946	25	2 045	2 070	-	2 070	2 070	-	2 166	2 166	-	2 166	2 166
Internal Audit	85	7 963	8 048	-	8 048	8 048	75	8 420	8 495	-	8 495	8 495	75	8 881	8 956	-	8 956	8 956
Budget and Treasury Office	482	14 361	14 843	4 811	10 032	14 843	100	15 953	16 053	2 321	13 732	16 053	100	16 260	16 360	1 825	14 535	16 360
Corporate Services	50 247	16 586	66 833	775	16 122	16 897	75	15 079	15 154	840	15 861	16 700	75	15 934	16 009	912	16 805	17 717
IDP and PIMS	20	8 726	8 746	-	8 746	8 746	20	7 912	7 932	-	7 932	7 932	20	8 104	8 124	-	8 124	8 124
Environmental Health	770	7 930	8 700	-	8 700	8 700	20	6 829	6 849	-	6 849	6 849	20	8 632	8 652	-	8 652	8 652
Fire and Disaster Management	1 624	11 828	13 452	-	13 452	13 452	600	12 562	13 162	-	13 162	13 162	1 200	13 303	14 503	-	14 503	14 503
Engineering Services	67 781	58 479	126 260	-	126 260	126 260	107 642	57 054	164 696	-	164 696	164 696	110 965	60 272	171 237	-	171 237	171 237
Project Management Unit	63 379	24 125	87 504	-	87 504	87 504	58 796	48 095	106 891	-	106 891	106 891	111 408	18 237	129 645	-	129 645	129 645
Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	90	20 036	20 126	-	20 126	20 126	45	17 947	17 992	-	17 992	17 992	45	18 416	18 461	-	18 461	18 461
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	184 573	185 083	369 655	5 585	314 134	319 720	167 423	205 824	373 248	3 161	371 634	374 795	223 958	184 956	408 914	2 738	407 886	410 623

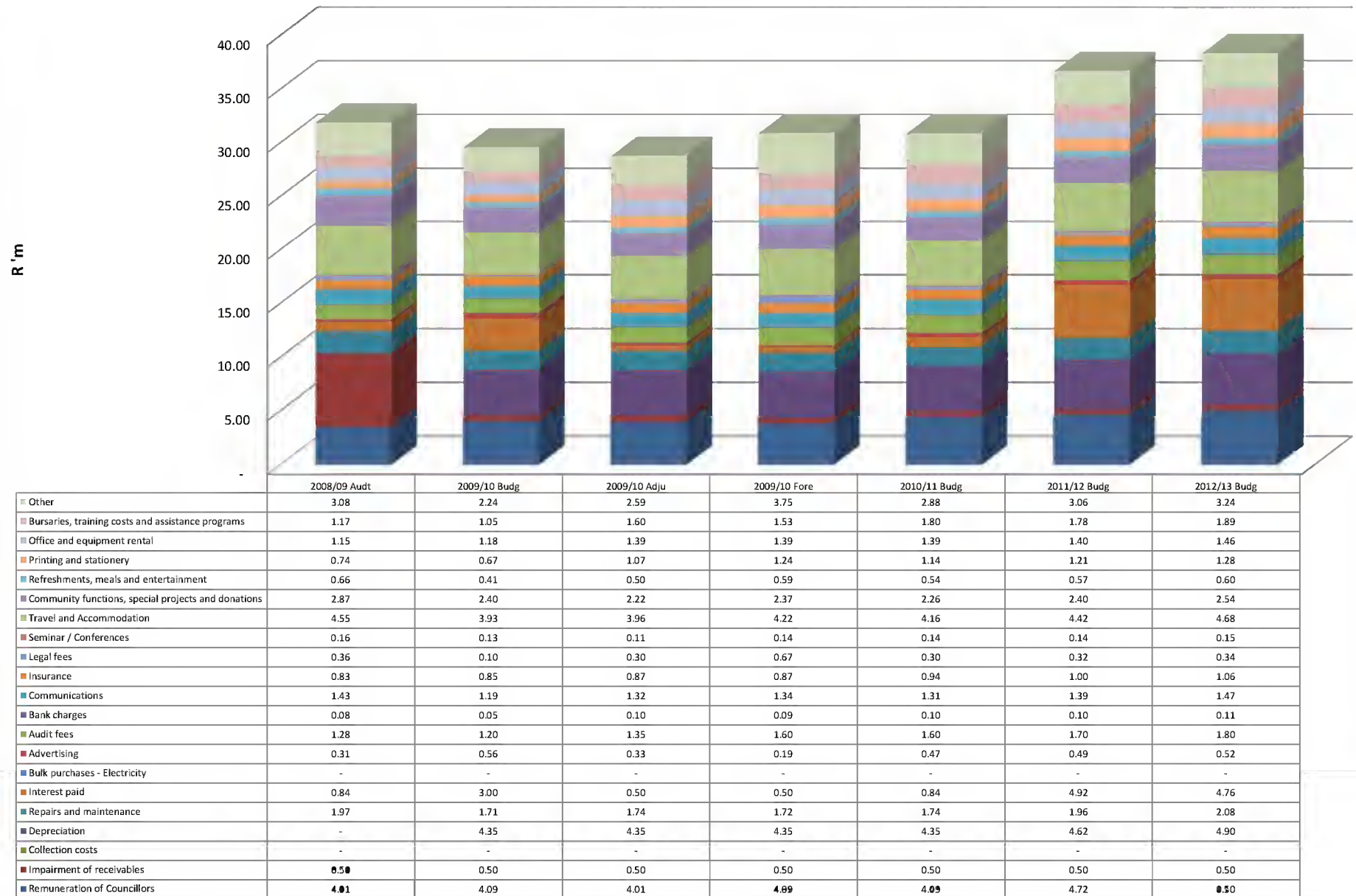
**SCHEDULE 6
OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER TYPE**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Employee related costs	39 413	45 355	48 080	47 757	53 940	57 284	60 664
Remuneration of Councillors	3 514	4 088	4 007	3 878	4 447	4 723	5 002
Impairment of receivables	6 932	500	500	500	500	500	500
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	4 353	4 353	4 353	4 353	4 622	4 895
Repairs and maintenance	1 974	1 707	1 744	1 720	1 741	1 959	2 083
Interest paid	844	3 000	500	500	835	4 924	4 762
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water	37 201	35 000	41 538	41 538	43 906	46 628	49 379
Contracted services	38 032	14 015	23 858	26 046	28 008	50 989	20 797
Grants and subsidies paid	24 704	33 404	29 576	27 076	28 332	14 204	15 732
Advertising	313	562	330	188	465	494	523
Audit fees	1 277	1 200	1 350	1 600	1 600	1 699	1 799
Bank charges	80	48	100	93	95	101	107
Communications	1 426	1 186	1 320	1 338	1 310	1 391	1 473
Insurance	826	852	867	867	942	1 000	1 059
Legal fees	363	100	300	669	300	319	337
Seminar / Conferences	159	132	115	136	137	145	154
Travel and Accommodation	4 549	3 934	3 959	4 217	4 162	4 420	4 680
Community functions, special projects and donations	2 871	2 395	2 219	2 373	2 258	2 398	2 539
Refreshments, meals and entertainment	657	414	502	592	537	570	604
Printing and stationery	744	671	1 066	1 241	1 139	1 209	1 280
Office and equipment rental	1 146	1 177	1 390	1 387	1 394	1 401	1 456
Bursaries, training costs and assistance programs	1 172	1 050	1 600	1 532	1 800	1 781	1 886
Other	3 078	2 239	2 585	3 750	2 885	3 064	3 244
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER TYPE	171 276	157 379	171 859	173 351	185 083	205 824	184 956

OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER MAJOR TYPE (See next graph for breakdown of Other)



OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY MINOR TYPE (Breakdown of Other from previous chart)



6.1 BUDGET PROCESS OVERVIEW (Including consultation process and outcomes)

6.1.1 Political oversight of the budget process

The key to strengthening the link between priorities and spending plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the budget process. Section 53(1)(a) of the MFMA states that the mayor of a municipality must provide political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget.

Political oversight of the budget process is essential to ensure that:

- i) The political executive is responsible for policy and prioritization
- ii) Policy priorities are linked to departmental spending plans and the delivery of quality services.

As was the case with the 2009/10 financial planning process, the Mayoral Committee had a significant role to play in the financial planning process. Strengthening the link between Government's priorities and spending plans is not an end in itself, but the goal should be enhanced service delivery aimed at improving the quality of life for all the people within the city.

Budgeting is primarily about the priorities and choices that the Municipality has to make in deciding how to meet the agreed set of policy objectives through better service delivery. Political oversight of the budget process allows Government and in particular the Municipality to manage the tension between competing policy priorities and fiscal realities. The key to strengthening the linkage between priorities and departmental plans lies in enhancing political oversight of the IDP and Budget process. The Mayoral Committee will advise Council accordingly. This committee plays a leading role in guiding the alignment of resource allocations with national, provincial and local priorities.

6.1.2 Schedule of key deadlines relating to budget process (MFMA s21(1)(b))

The budget time schedule for the compilation of the 2009/10 medium term budget was approved by Council and is attached as **Appendix H**.

6.1.3 Process used to integrate the review of the IDP and preparation of the budget

The IDP and budget compilation was an iterative process where needs and resources to meet such were continuously balanced: the needs of the community; technical assessments and budgets available were discussed within the framework of the adopted Planning, Budgeting and Performance Management Programme; culminating into the current MTREF budget.

6.1.4 Process for consultation with each group of stakeholders and outcomes

Notices were published in the two local newspapers namely the Streeknuus and the Stellalander, inviting the public to participate in the budget process. A copy of the advert is attached as **Appendix I**.

The municipality embarked on a Budget Road Show to all local municipalities in the District. The Road Show meetings were attended by politicians, senior managers and other key role-players from the community in each municipality.

The pre-community consultation budget was made available on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at the municipalities offices.

6.1.5 Stakeholders who were involved in consultations

The following stakeholders were involved in consultations:

- i) National Treasury;
- ii) Provincial Treasury;
- iii) Local Municipalities;
- iv) Community members;
- v) Councillors and manager

6.1.6 Process for tabling the budget in council for consultation

The draft budget was presented by the Executive Mayor to Council on Thursday, 26 March 2009. Councillors were then requested to study the document and to make inputs where needed.

6.1.7 Process for tabling the budget in council for consideration and approval

The final budget will be presented to Council for consideration and approval on Thursday, 28 May 2009.

6.1.8 Process for approving the budget

After consideration, the final budget will be approved by Council on Thursday, 28 May 2009.

6.1.9 Use of ward committees and other formal structures

Ward committees and other role-players from the community from each municipality were involved during the Budget Road Show process that was followed.

6.1.10 Process to record and integrate inputs from the community in the final budget

A strength of the Dr Ruth S Mompati IDP is the community driven consultative process. The integration and alignment of the IDP and budget by implication is that the budget reflects the aspirations of the community within the constraints of available resources.

Refer sections **6.1.3** and **6.2.8, 6.2.10** for further detail.

6.1.11 Process and media used to provide information on the budget to the community

Notices were published in the two local newspapers namely the Streeknuus and the Stellalander, inviting the public to participate in the budget process.

A hardcopy of the budget was made available at the offices of the municipality.

A softcopy in pdf format is available on the website of the municipality : [www.Dr Ruth S Mompati.co.za](http://www.DrRuthSMompatti.co.za).

6.1.12 Methods employed to make the budget document available (including websites)

Refer **(6.1.11)** above.

6.2 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET WITH INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN

This section describes how Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's budget is aligned to the Dr Ruth S Mompoti IDP. It does not detail local municipalities and sector department alignment. Therefore only relevant portions of the IDP are abstracted:

6.2.1 Vision

Developmental District of choice where sustainable service delivery is prioritised and realised.

6.2.2 Strategic focus areas

- i) Water and Sanitation
- ii) Environmental Health
- iii) Disaster Management and Fire Fighting
- iv) Development Facilitation of Growth and Development Flagship Projects
- v) LED via the Nodal Urban Regeneration Programme with Municipal Roads as anchor

6.2.3 Long-term goals or outcomes for the community

The goal is to improve the quality of life of all the people of Dr Ruth S Mompoti. The latter can also be stated as follows: "A Better Life for All".

The core strategies for the Dr Ruth S Mompoti Intergovernmental Forum comprise of the following:

- i) Space
creating space for it all to happen by investing appropriately in the most appropriate locations (spatial restructuring, equity and efficiency)
- ii) Economy
creating the most appropriate opportunities for it all to happen in the most appropriate locations and spaces (economic growth, job creation and poverty eradication)
- iii) Governance
creating the most appropriate environment for it all to happen in a viable and sustainable manner (participative, transparent, accountable and developmental)
- iv) Communication
communicating what is happening (diverse mediums, continuously and effectively)

6.2.4 Alignment with national and provincial plans

An example of alignment is reflected in section **5.1.2**.

More importantly, alignment is achieved by following the same approach and direction provided by Provincial and National Government. The Dr Ruth S Mompoti Growth and Development Strategy followed the same approach as the National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) in determining the Economic Potential Ranking (EPR) and Economic Needs Ranking (ENR) of the various local municipalities in Dr Ruth S Mompoti. The budget of RDM is appropriate according to this analysis.

6.2.5 Consideration of service delivery and funding

The budget takes into consideration the IDP priorities as indicated, but also focuses on RDM powers and functions. The high priority of water and sanitation directed the allocation of limited resources, leaving limited funding for municipal roads (priority 5) in Molopo, Kagisano and Lekwa-Teemane. These services are currently rendered on a piecemeal basis by other government departments.

RDM is currently performing certain primary health care services in the district on an agency basis on behalf of the North West Provincial Health Department. This function is not subsidized sufficiently, leaving the RDM with no other choice but to allocate funds from own functions to budget for the shortfall.

After the completion of the section 78 process for water and sanitation in the district the recommendations will impact on the budget related to maintenance and operations.

6.2.6 Summary of medium-term objectives

The medium-term objective of the municipality are reflected as per **Appendix J**.

6.2.7 Measurable performance objectives

The performance objectives of the municipality are reflected as per **Supporting Table 10** and described in detail in the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan.

6.2.8 Prioritization systems used for allocating resources to objectives

Apart from the approach described in section **6.2.4** above, various other prioritization mechanisms were used:

- i) the ward committees prioritized issues in their area and is described in March 2002 IDP and were revised by some Wards (especially in Greater Taung Community Based Planning Process)
- ii) the local municipal IDP representative forums agreed on priorities for their respective municipal areas
- iii) the district wide IDP representative forum agreed on district priorities

These priorities; Economic Potential Ranking; Economic Needs Ranking; growth and development strategies and powers and functions are used in allocating resources to objectives within RDM.

6.2.9 Amendments to the IDP

The IDP 2007/11 was adopted in May 2007 and no amendments were made.

6.2.10 Consultative process undertaken to review the IDP

The following formal mechanisms were used to consult various stakeholders and compile the review of the IDP:

- i) District wide IDP steering committees (to obtain inputs from local municipalities also representing the views of local IDP representative forums) : 3 meetings
- ii) Growth and Development Summit (district wide IDP representative forum) : 1 meeting
- iii) IDP engagement session with provincial sector departments : 1 meeting
- iv) Dr Ruth S Mompati Intergovernmental Technical Forum : 2 meetings
- v) RDM internal strategic planning sessions : 2 meetings
- vi) Spatial Development Framework Planning Sessions (8 meetings including local mun)
- vii) Numerous Task Team Meetings for Flagship Projects
- viii) Executive Mayor sessions with established business and commercial farmers
- viii) Advertisement in local media inviting comments (**Appendix I**)

**SUPPORTING TABLE 1
RECONCILIATION OF IDP AND BUDGET - REVENUE**

Strategic focus area	Action plan (linked to IDP objectives)	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Water and Sanitation	- Finalizing section 78 process	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement water projects per budget	55 534	32 818	-	41 072	97 877	126 088	157 153
	- Provide free basic water	52 021	48 640	-	69 163	68 570	75 375	92 898
	- Implement sanitation projects per budget	86 034	48 870	-	102 442	73 707	112 975	84 660
Environmental Health	- Transfer of staff	7 626	2 866	-	11 199	12 385	11 039	16 240
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	- Review Disaster Management Plan	210	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Coordinate Disaster function	3 359	1 514	-	4 546	4 618	5 076	6 257
	- Perform Fire Fighting services	10 077	6 780	-	13 637	13 854	15 229	18 770
Development Facilitation	- Land Management (SDF, LUMS, GIS)	-	4 025	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement agricultural projects per budget	6 956	3 365	-	8 210	10 430	9 670	11 549
	- Implement tourism projects per budget	6 956	3 690	-	8 210	10 430	9 670	11 549
	- Implement LED projects per budget	6 956	4 847	-	8 210	10 430	9 670	11 549
	- NURP: LED with roads as anchor	2 562	6 974	-	6 660	17 417	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		238 343	164 389	-	273 350	319 720	374 795	410 623

**SUPPORTING TABLE 2
RECONCILIATION OF IDP AND BUDGET - OPERATING EXPENDITURE**

Strategic focus area	Action plan (linked to IDP objectives)	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Water and Sanitation	- Finalizing section 78 process	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement water projects per budget	39 907	32 818	-	26 047	56 660	69 243	70 786
	- Provide free basic water	37 383	48 640	-	43 861	39 694	41 393	41 844
	- Implement sanitation projects per budget	61 825	48 870	-	64 966	42 668	62 042	38 133
Job Creation as cross-cutting dimension	- Spatial Dev Framework, LUMS and GIS projects	-	4 025	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement agricultural projects per budget	4 999	3 365	-	5 207	6 038	5 311	5 202
	- Implement tourism projects per budget	4 999	3 690	-	5 207	6 038	5 311	5 202
	- Implement LED projects per budget	4 999	4 847	-	5 207	6 038	5 311	5 202
Health	- Perform Environmental Health services	5 480	2 866	-	7 102	7 170	6 062	7 315
	- Perform Clinic services (Not BDM function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	- Review Disaster Management Plan	151	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Coordinate Disaster function	2 414	1 514	-	2 883	2 673	2 788	2 818
	- Perform Fire Fighting services	7 242	6 780	-	8 648	8 020	8 363	8 455
Refuse Removal	- Permitting of district waste management sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Roads	- Implement of Nodal Urban Regeneration program	1 841	6 974	-	4 224	10 083	-	-
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE		171 276	164 389	-	173 351	185 083	205 824	184 956

**SUPPORTING TABLE 3
RECONCILIATION OF IDP AND BUDGET - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**

Strategic focus area	Action plan (linked to IDP objectives)	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Water and Sanitation	- Finalizing section 78 process	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement water projects per budget	17 461	36 482	-	16 189	56 504	56 325	85 713
	- Provide free basic water	16 356	-	-	27 262	39 585	33 670	50 667
	- Implement sanitation projects per budget	27 050	70 690	-	40 380	42 551	50 467	46 174
Job Creation as cross-cutting dimension	- Spatial Dev Framework, LUMS and GIS projects	-	288	-	-	-	-	-
	- Implement agricultural projects per budget	2 187	64	-	3 236	6 021	4 320	6 299
	- Implement tourism projects per budget	2 187	32	-	3 236	6 021	4 320	6 299
	- Implement LED projects per budget	2 187	37	-	3 236	6 021	4 320	6 299
Health	- Perform Environmental Health services	2 398	-	-	4 414	7 150	4 931	8 857
	- Perform Clinic services (Not BDM function)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management and Fire Fighting	- Review Disaster Management Plan	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
	- Coordinate Disaster function	1 056	75	-	1 792	2 666	2 268	3 412
	- Perform Fire Fighting services	3 168	336	-	5 375	7 998	6 803	10 237
Refuse Removal	- Permitting of district waste management sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Roads	- Implement of Nodal Urban Regeneration program	806	-	-	2 625	10 055	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		74 938	108 005	-	107 747	184 573	167 423	223 958

6.3 BUDGET RELATED POLICIES OVERVIEWS AND AMENDMENTS

6.3.1 Revenue related policies

Over the years, the functions that local authorities have been expected to perform have increased according to the needs of the community. Unfortunately there has been no significant expansion in the income sources available to local authorities in order to serve the community and render the services needed.

Municipalities must table a balanced and credible budget, based on realistic estimates of revenue that are consistent with their budgetary resources and collection experience. The needs of the residents and communities have to be met within the financial capacity and resource constraints of the Municipality.

RSC Levies

Regional Services Council Levies were payable by all businesses and employers operating within the RDM's area of jurisdiction. With the promulgation of the 2005 Division of Revenue Act National Government proposed to phase out this specific taxation vehicle, and has subsequently decided to replace the levy with a direct grant.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

The current Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy is mainly aimed at the collection of levies. This policy will however need to be reviewed in future to be brought in line with the municipalities role as Water Services Authority, depending on the outcome of the Section 78 process.

Equitable Share

The local government equitable share allocation is based on achieving the Constitutional requirements as provided for in sections 214 and 227 of the Constitution. In terms of these provisions, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue to enable municipalities to provide basic services to low income households and to assist municipalities in maintaining functioning administrations.

The equitable share grant is an unconditional grant and municipalities are free to regard it as general revenue, rather than earmarking it for specific programmes. Municipalities should, however, as a matter of cooperative governance, prioritize its budget towards poor households and national priorities like free basic services and the expanded public works programme.

6.3.2 Free basic services including levels, households benefiting and cost

The municipality, as the Water Services Authority, has provided for the provision of free basic water as follows:

Year	R'000
2010/11	43 906
2011/12	46 628
2012/13	49 379

The municipality has embarked on a program of consolidating all indigent registers of local municipalities into a district wide indigent register. Upon completion of this process a Free Basic Services Policy will be drafted.

6.3.3 Investment of funds, reserves, borrowing and cash management

External Loans

Funds to the value of R 30 million have been availed by the DBSA over the 2008/09 and 2009/10 financial years for the Water and Sanitation programmes of the District. These funds are guaranteed by the North West Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing, which has allocated funds over the 2 financial years for the repayment of the loan.

Investments

The municipality has an approved Investment Policy through which all investment decisions are guided. This policy is currently in the process of being reviewed.

Details on investments are listed as per **Supporting Tables 4 and 4(a)**.

6.3.4 Supply chain management policy

The Council resolved on 5 December 2005 that, in terms of Section 111 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), to adopt the Supply Chain Management Policy of the municipality from 1 January 2006.

6.3.5 Virement, adjustment budgets, and unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure

The Adjustments Budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities.

The Council had approved one adjustments budget during the 2008/09 financial year.

6.3.6 Monitoring (management and oversight)

The budget of the municipality is monitored on a monthly basis through the compilation of budget management reports, which indicate movements on votes and line items. Budget reports will be made more interactive and accessible to management in the 2009/10 financial year by utilizing web access to improve management ownership of departmental budgets.

6.3.7 Long term financial planning principles

Long term financial planning principles are guided by the IDP and plans contained therein.

6.3.8 Personnel (overtime, vacancies, temp staff, etc)

Information regarding personnel costs, etc. are contained per **Supporting Tables 8, 8a and 8b.**

6.3.9 Infrastructure investment and funding

Infrastructure investment and funding are detailed per **Appendix C.**

6.4 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget.

6.4.1 Reviewing the external factors

The South African economy has grown more strongly over the past year than anticipated. Business confidence is strong, investment and employment creation have gained momentum, inflation and interest rates remain moderate.

Although the economy is exceedingly favourable, we recognise the need for both restraint and redoubled efforts, so that full advantage is taken of the opportunities before us. The 2010 medium term outlook for the South African economy remains positive with the inflation rate expected to stay within the target range of 3 to 6 percent. Consumer price inflation is expected to average about 5% a year over the next three years.

6.4.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following key factors that have been taken into consideration in the development of the 2009/10 MTREF:

- i) National Government macroeconomic targets. National Treasury has advised that price increases need be constrained within the band of 4.6% to 5.4% over the MTREF, being the Reserve Bank's inflation target.
- ii) The general inflationary outlook as it will impact on Dr Ruth S Mompoti's residents and businesses.
- iii) The increase in price for bulk water by the two water services providers. The following increases are recommended by the water services providers for the 2009/10 year:

Botshelo Water	5.7%
Sedibeng Water	5.7%

- iv) The increase in the cost of remuneration. Employee Costs comprise in the region of 30.7% of the operational budget, and therefore any increases above inflation places a disproportionate upward pressure on the expenditure budget. An interim increase of 10% above the current year levels has been provided for officials. The latest Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act has been used as a basis for the increase of councillors salaries. The proposed increase in councillor's salaries has been partly funded for as an annual increase on the Equitable Share allocation as follows:

Year	Equitable share R'000	Budget provision R'000	% of budget provision
2010/11	1 240	4 447	28%
2011/12	1 304	4 723	28%
2012/13	1 382	5 002	28%

- v) The increase in other resource inputs.

6.4.3 Credit rating outlook

Funds to be loaned to the municipality from the DBSA for the Water and Sanitation projects will be guaranteed by the North West Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing. A credit rating is therefore not required for this exercise, but will however be performed in the near future to assist with future potential development. The municipality's bank did however, on an informal basis, confirm that Dr Ruth S Mompoti, due to its excellent credit record, would be rated as A.

6.4.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be used to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions.

The DBSA has granted a special interest rate of 6.5% for the Water and Sanitation projects.

The interest rate on short-term investments is improving under the current economic climate and is expected to stabilize in the near future. The following average interest rates were earned:

2008/09	10.06%
2009/10	7.88%

6.4.5 Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The municipality's sole source of own income, the RSC levies, have been scrapped as from 1 July 2006 and the shortfall provided for as an increase on the Equitable Share allocation as follows:

Year	R'000
2010/11	19 853
2011/12	21 642
2012/13	23 591

6.4.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Kindly refer section **6.4.5** above.

6.4.7 Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

Kindly refer section **6.4.5** above.

6.4.8 Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases of water and electricity, fuel

The following increases are recommended by the water services providers for the supply of bulk water for the 2009/10 year:

Botshelo Water	5.7%
Sedibeng Water	5.7%

6.4.9 Average salary increases

The following average salary increases for officials are used:

2010/11	10.0%
2011/12	6.2%
2012/13	5.9%

The following average salary increases for councillors are used:

2010/11	10.0%
2011/12	6.2%
2012/13	5.9%

6.4.10 Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

Effective and efficient service delivery is core to the success of the municipality and in order to ensure continued high levels of services the municipality will have to initiate various studies to identify the best service delivery model. Various alternative service delivery options will have to be considered. The next phase should then be a detail design relating to an alternative institutional model. The model must be based on the principal of regionalization and the objective of this approach will be to improve service delivery.

6.4.11 Trends in population and households (growth, decline, stable)

The estimated average population growth rate for the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area was 0.97% for the year 1996 to 2001, the lowest in the North West Province.

6.4.12 Changing demand characteristics (demand for services)

Water Services

Most of the households [66 306 households or 75.82% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area have access to acceptable levels of water services. Most of the latter households [34 838 households or 39.84% of the households] use public taps. A number of households [21 142 households or 24.18% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area, however, are in need of acceptable levels of water services. The greatest need for acceptable levels of water services exists in the Greater Taung Local Municipality [8 441 households], the Kagisano Local Municipality [8 430 households], and the Naledi Local Municipality [1 696 households].

Sanitation Services

A number of the households [17 264 households or 19.74% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area have access to acceptable levels of sanitation services. Most of the households [70 184 households or 80.26% of the households] in the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipal Area, however, are in need of acceptable levels of sanitation services. Most of the latter households [50 685 households or 57.96% of the households] use pit latrines. The greatest need for acceptable levels of sanitation services exists in the Greater Taung Local Municipality [33 420 households], the Kagisano Local Municipality [17 931 households], and the Mamusa Local Municipality [7 582 households].

6.4.13 Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

Refer 6.4.12 above.

6.4.14 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between National, Provincial and Local Government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies (PGDS's) around priority spatial interventions. In this regard the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- i) Economic development to ensure the reduction of unemployment and poverty
- ii) Access to water, electricity and sanitation to all
- iii) Improved health services
- iv) Building safe and secure environments
- v) Provision of high quality housing
- vi) Job creation through the Extended Public Works program
- vii) Provision of road and other infrastructure
- viii) Development of SMME's

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

6.4.15 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

Capital project expenditure is assumed to increase to a rate of 100% of the capital budget. The achievements and rate of spending during the first half of 2009/10 provide some confidence that this level of spending can be achieved.

6.4.16 Implications of restructuring and other major events into the future

The section 78 process is currently under way and will inform the municipality of the form and structure as it role of Water Services Authority in future. Depending on the outcome of the evaluation, budget trends could change substantially in future. The following funds have been set aside for the provision of water over the MTREF period:

Year	R'000
2010/11	43 906
2011/12	46 628
2012/13	49 379

6.5 FUNDING THE BUDGET (Including fiscal overview and sources of funding)

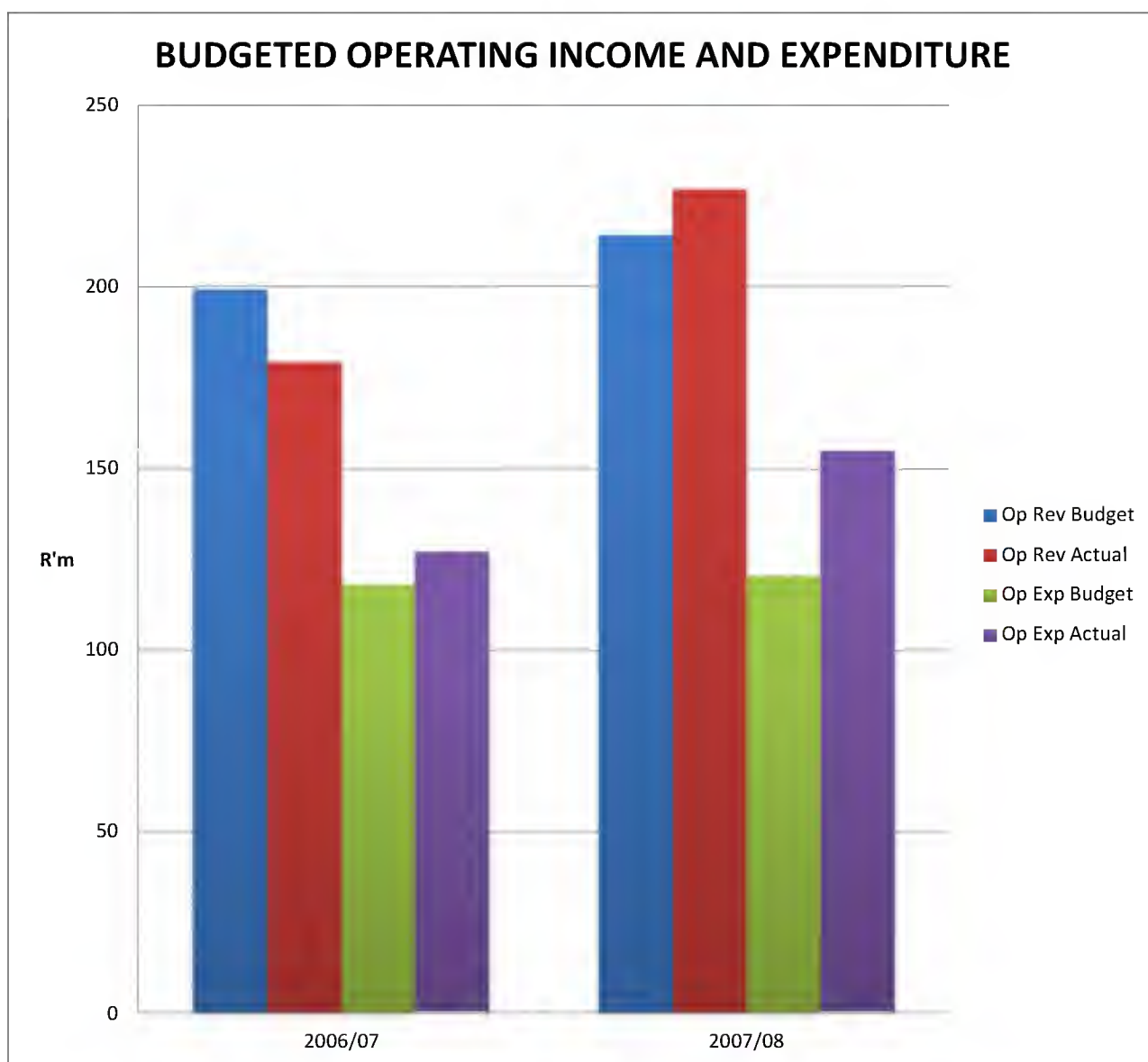
A review of financial performance, projection of long-term financial outlook, financing and funding arrangements is critical to budget preparation. The long-term financial plan should be reviewed each year to update assumptions, projections and related policies.

6.5.1 FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

The promulgation of the MFMA required a transformation in financial planning processes. It is therefore appropriate to analyse the financial performance of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality for the period 2006/07 to 2007/08 and to discuss strategies to deal with the challenges. Evaluating some key benchmarks with regard to performance and challenges will assist in understanding successes, trends and future challenges.

6.5.1.1 Budget Performance

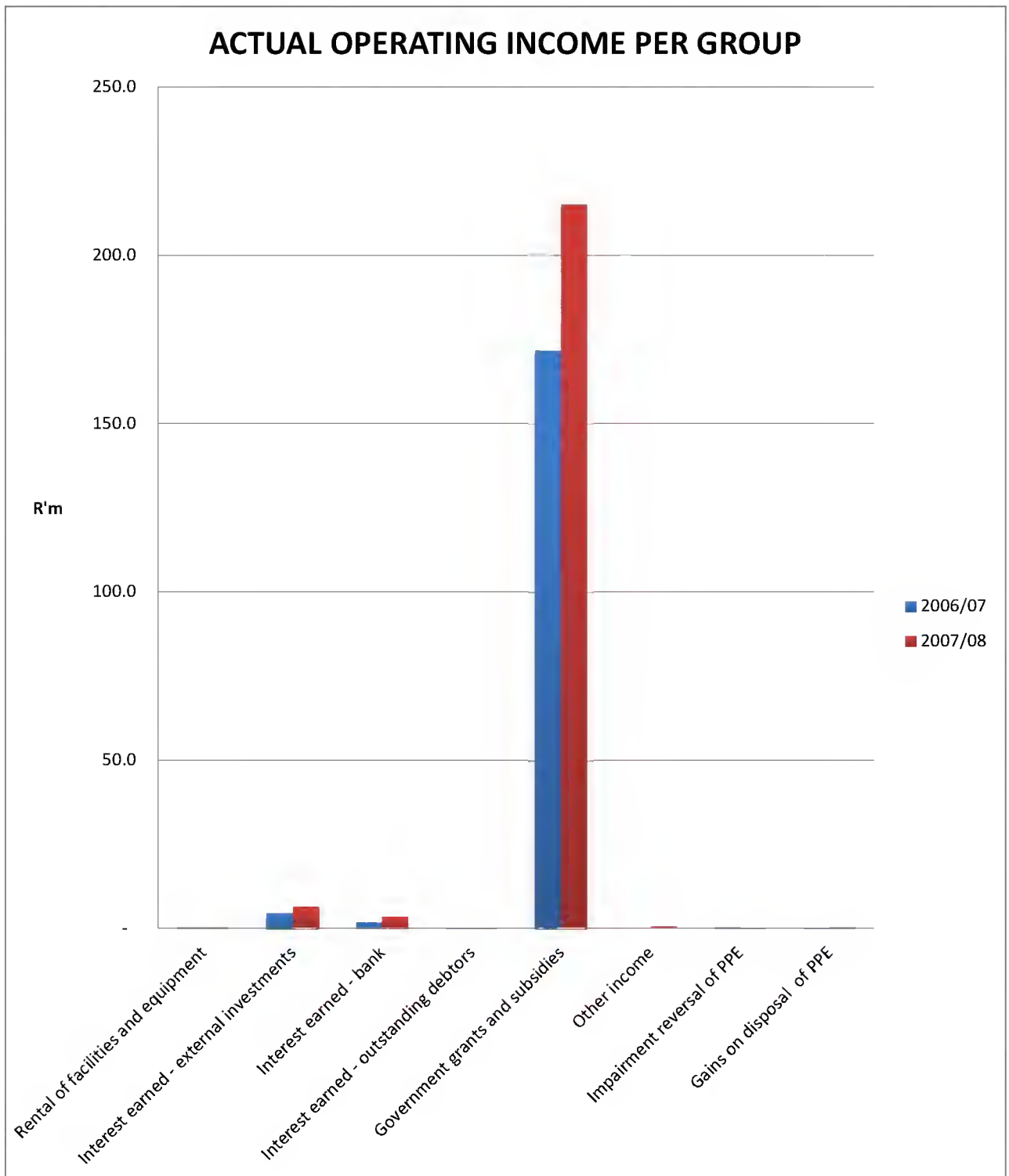
The following graph indicates the comparison of budgeted and actual operating revenue and expenditure over the review period:



Over the last two years it is evident that on average the gap between budgeted and actual figures have decreased significantly owing to improved management information relating to Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality's activities.

6.5.1.2 Operating Income

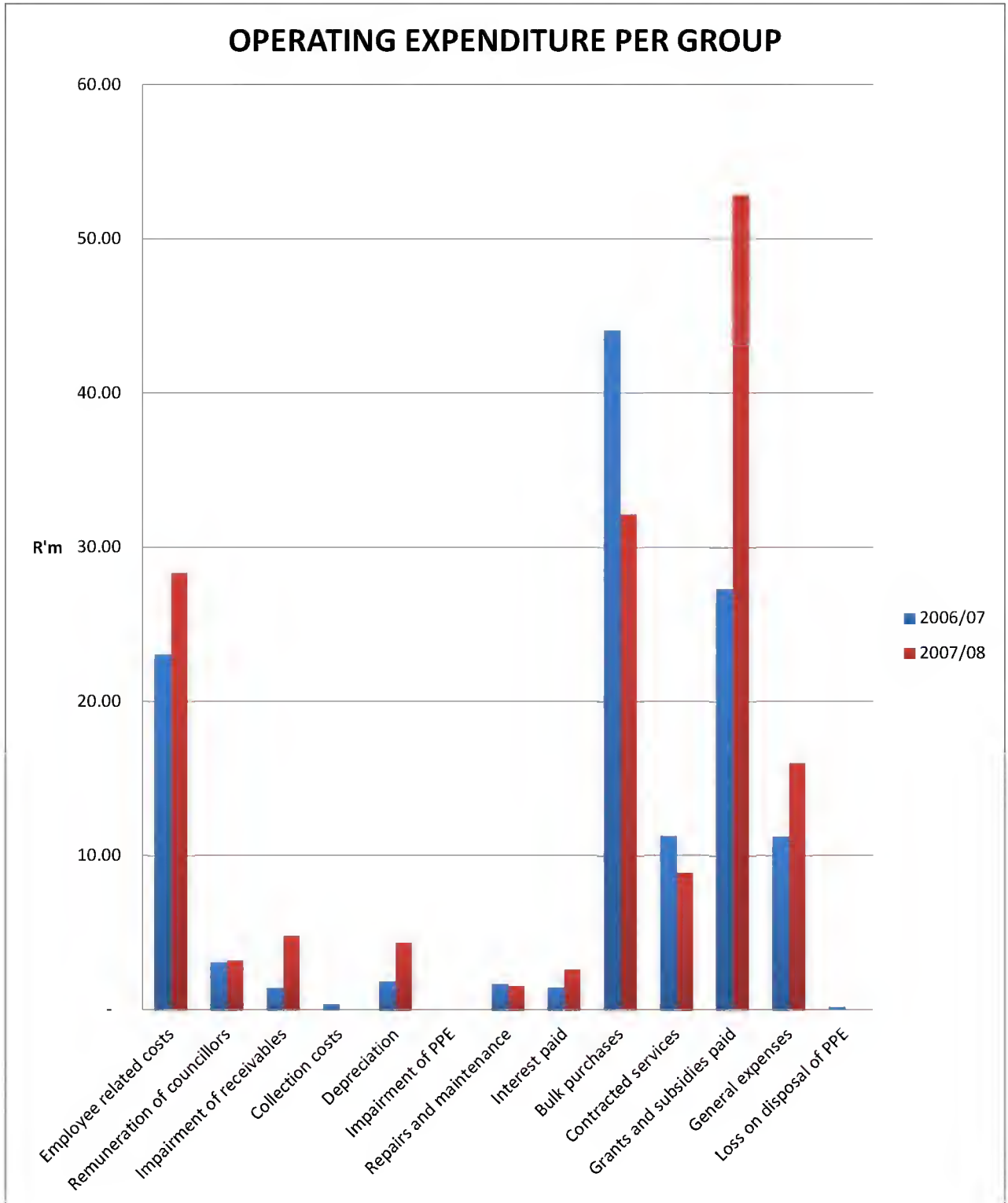
The revenue of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality is mainly raised through grants and subsidies from National and Provincial government. This high level of stable income sources of revenue is one of the key factors that support the sound financial position of the municipality. Income from own sources constitutes a very small portion of revenue at approximately 3% reflecting a strong external source revenue base.



As can be noted from the above, Grants and Subsidies constitute the bulk of the income of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality.

6.5.1.3 Operating Expenditure

The actual operating expenditure remains within the allocated budgeted amount for the period under discussion. The following is a graphical summary of the operating expenditure per expenditure group (for the financial period 2002 to 2006):



As can be noted from the above, Salaries and Wages, Water Provision and Grants and Subsidies Paid constitute the bulk of the expenditure of the Dr Ruth S Mompoti District Municipality.

6.5.2 SOURCES OF FUNDING

6.5.2.1 Rates, tariffs and other charges

The municipality's sole source of own income, the RSC levies, have been scrapped as from 1 July 2006 and the shortfall provided for as an increase on the Equitable Share allocation as follows:

Year	R'000
2010/11	19 853
2011/12	21 642
2012/13	23 591

6.5.2.2 Savings and efficiencies

Strict policies and control govern the municipality's expenditure processes which together with the new SCM Policy does dramatically reduce costs.

6.5.2.3 Investments

Investments are reflected as per **Supporting Table 4 and 4(a)**.

6.5.2.4 Grant allocations

Grant allocations are reflected as per **Supporting Table 5**.

6.5.2.5 Contributions and donations

No further contributions or donations are anticipated to be received by the municipality in the budget year.

6.5.2.6 Sale of assets

No sale of assets are planned for the budget year.

6.5.2.7 Carry Over

No carry overs are currently envisaged for the budget year.

6.5.2.8 Proposed Future Revenue Sources

The municipality is virtually totally reliant on grants and subsidies from national and provincial sources. The outcome of the section 78 process on the provision of water will however further inform the municipality of any other future revenue sources.

6.5.2.9 Borrowing

Long-Term Loans are reflected as per **Supporting Table 6**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 4
INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY TYPE**

Investment type	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking funds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Call Accounts (Short-Term)	#REF!	#REF!	59 513	60 041	23 570	12 570	7 570
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	#REF!	#REF!	59 513	60 041	23 570	12 570	7 570

SUPPORTING TABLE 4 INVESTMENT PARTICULARS BY MATURITY

Name of institution / investment identity			Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Investment identity	Banking institution	Account no				R' 000	R' 000
CALL ACCOUNTS							
Agricultural Cluster Fund	Standard Bank	048558796-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 000	85
Bucket Eradication Grant (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048558702-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	296 216	25 178
CRR	Standard Bank	048558567-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	3 569 571	303 414
Department of Sport Grant	Standard Bank	048558621-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	897 237	76 265
Department of Transport Grant	Standard Bank	048551643-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 596 324	135 688
Deployment of Engineer Grant (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048558877-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	132 385	11 253
Dept of Social Service - PayPoint	Standard Bank	048558761-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 000	85
Disaster Management Fund	Standard Bank	048558648-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	3 572 284	303 644
DWAF	Standard Bank	048558605-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	14 347 016	1 219 496
Election Fund Conditional Grant	Standard Bank	348481748-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	59 343	5 044
Fire & Emergency	Standard Bank	348481721-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 000	85
FMG	Standard Bank	048558834-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	677 917	57 623
Guarantees	Standard Bank	048558842-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	257 400	21 879
IDP / PMS Support (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048558737-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 000	85
Internal Loan Fund (Saambou)	FNB	02096765004	< 12 months	Call account	Current	9 647	820
Leave Provision	Standard Bank	048558850-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 511 886	128 510
LG Seta Grant	Standard Bank	048558826-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 301 206	110 603
LGSG	Standard Bank	048558680-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 000	85
MIG	Standard Bank	048558575-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	13 340 631	1 133 954
MSIG	Standard Bank	048558672-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	654 339	55 619
New Municipalities Grant	Standard Bank	048545880-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	272 574	23 169
NIG	Standard Bank	048558591-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	1 468 568	124 828
Provincial Led Projects	Standard Bank	048558583-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	444 650	37 795
Rural Sanitation Program (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048547123-002	< 12 months	Call account	Current	35 039	2 978
Rural Water Program (DDL&H)	Standard Bank	048551627-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	15 152 323	1 287 947
Transition Grant: IMMIS	Standard Bank	348481713-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	914 922	77 768
Two Room Clinic Fund	Standard Bank	048558818-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	509 172	43 280
Vuna Awards Grant	Standard Bank	048551635-001	< 12 months	Call account	Current	2 684 699	228 199
TOTAL INVESTMENTS						63 710 351	5 415 380

**SUPPORTING TABLE 5
GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES - ALLOCATIONS**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
National Grant Allocations							
Equitable Share	107 037	132 663	132 663	132 663	165 396	185 831	204 182
Municipal infrastructure Grant	64 125	66 808	68 019	66 808	76 149	91 584	111 358
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 799	735	735	735	750	790	1 000
DWA Grant	22 982	36 879	38 541	36 879	39 187	71 991	70 000
Department of Transport	687	500	1 313	1 969	-	-	-
Finance Management Grant	976	750	750	750	1 000	1 250	1 250
Sub Total - National Grant Allocations	197 608	238 335	242 020	239 804	282 482	351 446	387 790
Provincial Grant Allocations							
Local municipality share to internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of health subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial LED Projects	-	445	445	445	-	-	-
Election fund	122	-	-	-	-	-	-
National infrastructure grant	52	1 288	960	1 288	508	-	-
New Municipalities grant	273	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of sport grant	16	-	1 794	-	-	-	-
Transition Grant: IMMIS Suspense	257	300	300	300	150	150	58
Disaster Management Fund	1 150	948	8 487	948	2 338	2 338	2 338
Local Government Support Grant	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP/PMS Support (DDLG)	215	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Social Services Paypoint Develop	269	-	-	-	-	-	-
Two Room Clinic Fund	-	-	509	-	-	-	-
Fire & Emergency Grant	23	-	-	-	2 700	2 700	2 700
LG SETA - Grant	-	-	-	783	-	-	-
Rural Sanitation Programme - DDLG&H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DDLG&H - Deployment of Engineers	-	-	-	-	132	-	-
DBSA Grant	1 080	-	1 995	608	4 470	-	-
DLGTA - Bucket Eradication	11 584	-	-	-	-	-	-
DLGTA - Rural Water and sanitation	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	14 000	15 000	15 000
Ruth Mompati Bursary Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DLGTA - Vuna Awards	92	2 750	-	2 750	2 658	-	-
Sub Total - Provincial Grant Allocations	30 231	20 730	29 491	22 121	26 956	20 188	20 096
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS	227 839	259 065	271 511	261 925	309 438	371 634	407 886

**SUPPORTING TABLE 6
NEW BORROWINGS**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
DBSA (New office building)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000
DBSA (Bucket eradication program)	23 248	5 000	6 752	-	-	-	-
DBSA (Rural water program)	-	-	-	4 765	5 000	-	-
NEW BORROWINGS	23 248	5 000	6 752	4 765	5 000	-	15 000

6.6 DISCLOSURE ON ALLOCATIONS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

Disclosure on allocations made by the municipality are reflected as per **Supporting Table 7**.

SUPPORTING TABLE 7 GRANT ALLOCATIONS

		Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
		R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
<u>Allocations to other municipalities</u>								
Project	Local Municipality							
Design and Management of NURP	Naledi	1 832	8 890	8 890	4 000	11 153	-	-
Supply of Fire Engines to Mamusa Local Municipality	Mamusa	2 437	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greater Taung LM Chiefs Court Access Road Phase 2	Greater-Taung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Greater Taung LM Taung Public Lighting	Greater-Taung	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mamusa: Fire Station Building	Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bray Community Hall and Furniture Manufacturing Building	Molopo	1 107	-	-	-	-	-	-
Naledi Support: Emergency interventions	Naledi	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrading of incomplete sports facilities	Various	16	897	897	897	-	-	-
Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	Kagisano	-	-	-	-	3 526	-	-
Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects	Various	-	-	-	-	1 113	2 212	2 195
Mamusa: Service delivery vehicles	Mamusa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance assistance	Various	2 791	699	751	5 051	3 860	665	732
Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)	Various	-	-	-	-	5 259	11 535	23 358
Kagisano Local Municipality - Stock Watering Pilot Project	Kagisano	-	-	-	-	2 200	-	-
Naledi - Environmental health subsidy	Naledi	1 375	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	1 400
Total allocations to municipalities		9 648	10 486	12 038	11 448	28 610	14 412	27 684
<u>Allocations to other organisation</u>								
LED project		6 967	9 695	8 195	6 404	12 553	10 000	10 000
Total allocations to other organisation		6 967	9 695	8 195	6 404	12 553	10 000	10 000
TOTAL GRANT ALLOCATIONS		16 615	20 181	20 233	17 852	41 163	24 412	37 684

6.7 DISCLOSURE ON SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

Disclosure on salaries, allowances and benefits are reflected as per Supporting **Table 8, 8(a) and 8(b)**.

SUPPORTING TABLE 8
DISCLOSURE OF SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

	Salary	Social contributions	Allowances	Performance bonuses	Total package
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
<u>Councillors</u>					
Executive Mayor	403	86	170	-	658
Speaker	322	72	119	-	514
Mayoral Committee Members (5)	1 511	327	579	-	2 417
Councillors (18)	439	93	325	-	858
<u>Officials of the Municipality</u>					
Municipal Manager	654	132	373	153	1 313
Chief Financial Officer	545	111	311	127	1 094
Senior managers reporting to Municipal Manager by designation					
Senior Manager: Special projects	491	100	280	115	985
Senior Manager: Internal Audit	504	102	287	117	1 010
Senior Manager: Corporate Services	545	111	311	127	1 094
Senior Manager: Engineering	545	111	311	127	1 094
Senior Manager: PML	525	107	299	123	1 054
Senior Manager: EDTA	491	100	280	115	985
Officials with package >= senior manager by designation					
Manager: Internal Audit	285	65	116	-	466
Manager: Internal Audit	285	90	133	-	509
Manager: Finance	299	61	240	-	601
Manager: Finance	285	72	150	-	507
Manager: Human Resources	299	61	240	-	601
Manager: Equity, Training and Development	285	71	234	-	589
Manager: Administration	285	93	234	-	611
Manager: PMS	299	96	207	-	602
Manager: IDP	285	90	245	-	620
Manager: Environmental Health	299	76	185	-	560
Manager: Waste Management	285	83	181	-	549
Manager: Fire and Disaster	299	86	217	-	602
Manager: Water and Sanitation	299	76	229	-	604
Manager: Town Planning	285	66	41	-	392
Manager: MIG	299	92	215	-	607
Manager: Tourism	285	58	202	-	545
Other officials	22 791	60 020	18 609	54 056	155 476
TOTAL COST OF REMUNERATION TO MUNICIPALITY	34 423	62 709	25 323	55 059	177 515

SUPPORTING TABLE 8a
SUMMARY OF TOTAL SALARIES, ALLOWANCES AND BENEFITS

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000	R' 000
<u>Councillors (Political office bearers plus other)</u>							
Basic salaries	2 067	2 282	2 220	2 220	2 676	2 842	3 009
Pension contributions	310	342	333	332	401	426	451
Medical aid contributions	118	190	121	121	133	141	150
Allowances	1 020	1 273	1 334	1 206	1 237	1 314	1 392
Sub Total - Councillors	3 514	4 088	4 007	3 878	4 447	4 723	5 002
<u>Senior managers of the municipality (s57 of Systems Act)</u>							
Basic salaries	6 185	6 185	4 883	4 883	4 798	5 086	5 391
Pension contributions	706	706	702	702	864	915	970
Medical aid contributions	163	163	160	160	-	-	-
Allowances	1 798	4 246	4 117	4 117	3 964	4 202	4 454
Sub Total - Senior managers of the municipality	8 852	11 300	9 862	9 862	9 626	10 204	10 816
<u>Other municipal staff</u>							
Basic salaries	14 644	19 649	22 300	21 149	26 892	28 569	30 249
Pension contributions	2 825	3 682	4 056	3 743	4 728	5 023	5 318
Medical aid contributions	2 112	1 571	1 969	2 265	1 814	1 926	2 040
Allowances	10 980	9 153	9 893	10 737	10 880	11 562	12 240
Sub Total - Other municipal staff	30 561	34 055	38 218	37 895	44 313	47 080	49 848
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	42 927	49 443	52 087	51 635	58 387	62 007	65 666

SUPPORTING TABLE 8b
SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL NUMBERS (Full time equivalent)

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
Councillors (Political office bearers plus Other)	25	25	30	30	30	30	30
Senior managers including Municipal Manager (s57 of Systems Act)	21	21	19	19	22	22	22
Other Managers	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
Technical / Professional staff	54	54	45	45	58	58	58
Other staff (Clerical, labourers, etc)	43	43	43	43	42	42	42
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS	144	144	137	137	152	152	152

6.8 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS BY SOURCE

Monthly cash flows by source are reflected as per **Supporting Table 9**.

SUPPORTING TABLE 9 MONTHLY CASH FLOWS

	July 2010	August 2010	September 2010	October 2010	November 2010	December 2010	January 2011	February 2011	March 2011	April 2011	May 2011	June 2011	Full year 2010/11	Full year 2011/12	Full year 2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<u>Cash Operating Receipts by Source</u>															
Regional Service Levies - turnover	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Service Levies - remuneration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	542	596	655
Interest earned - external investments	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	283	3 400	1 257	757
Interest earned - bank	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	113	1 350	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government grants & subsidies	10 090	65 222	10 090	10 090	65 222	10 090	10 090	65 222	10 090	10 090	10 090	10 090	314 134	371 634	407 886
Public contributions & donated or contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gain on disposal of property plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	294	308	325
Cash operating receipts by source	10 555	65 687	10 555	10 555	65 687	10 555	10 555	65 687	10 555	10 555	10 555	10 555	319 720	374 795	410 623
<u>Other Cash Receipts by Source</u>															
New Loans Raised	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	-	52 179	-	64 179	15 000	15 000
Receipts from old outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments realized	-	-	4 946	-	-	4 946	-	-	4 946	-	-	4 946	19 782	3 899	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	10 555	65 687	15 501	10 555	65 687	27 501	10 555	65 687	15 501	10 555	62 734	15 501	403 680	393 694	425 623
<u>Cash Operating Payments by Type</u>															
Employee related costs	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	4 495	53 940	57 284	60 664
Remuneration of Councillors	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4 447	4 723	5 002
Bad debts	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	500	500
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	363	4 353	4 622	4 895
Repairs and maintenance	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 741	1 959	2 083
Interest paid	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	835	4 924	4 762
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	3 659	43 906	46 628	49 379
Contracted services	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	28 008	50 989	20 797
Grants and subsidies paid	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	2 361	28 332	14 204	15 732
Advertising	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	465	494	523
Audit fees	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 600	1 699	1 799
Bank charges	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	95	101	107
Communications	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	109	1 310	1 391	1 473
Insurance	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	942	1 000	1 059
Legal fees	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	319	337
Seminar / Conferences	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	137	145	154
Travel and Accommodation	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	347	4 162	4 420	4 680
Community functions, special projects and donations	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	188	2 258	2 398	2 539
Refreshments, meals and entertainment	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	537	570	604

	July 2010	August 2010	September 2010	October 2010	November 2010	December 2010	January 2011	February 2011	March 2011	April 2011	May 2011	June 2011	Full year 2010/11	Full year 2011/12	Full year 2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Printing and stationery	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1 139	1 209	1 280
Office and equipment rental	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	116	1 394	1 401	1 456
Bursaries and training costs	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	1 800	1 781	1 886
Other	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	2 885	3 064	3 244
Cash Operating Payments by Type	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	15 424	185 083	205 824	184 956
Other Cash Payments by Type															
Capital Expenditure	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	15 381	184 573	167 423	223 958
Loans repaid	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	2 375	14 243	16 547	16 709
Total Cash Payments by Type	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	33 180	383 898	389 795	425 623
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH & INVESTMENTS	-22 625	32 507	-17 679	-22 625	32 507	-5 679	-22 625	32 507	-17 679	-22 625	29 554	-17 679	19 782	3 899	-0

6.9 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

The annual measurable performance objectives of the Municipality as contained in the IDP and high-level SDBIP document are reflected as per **Supporting Table 10**.

SUPPORTING TABLE 10
ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

	Unit of measurement	Annual target 2010/11
MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT		
- IDP and BGDS reviewed with NSDP Project	Completed by December 2007	12
- Communicate and respond to legislated Powers and Functions	Ongoing	1
- Keeping wages below 33% of total budget (incorporating Service Providers' salaries)	Ongoing	1
- Re-design and implement workflow systems incl GIS/IMIS Phase II	Completed by June 2009	1
- Performance Contracts linked to SDBIP signed on time & monitored according to Framework	No of contracts signed on time	21
- Take responsibility for Environmental Health	Completed by May 2008	1
IMPROVE BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT		
- Implement projects as indicated in IDP and Budget	Completed by July 2008	1
- Detail Planning for operational expenditure	Ongoing	1
- Prioritisation model in IDP refined	Ongoing	1
- Manage implementation of projects in terms of time and budget	Ongoing	1
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
- Implement projects as indicated in IDP and Budget	Completed by July 2009	1
- Prioritisation model in IDP refined	Ongoing	1
- Manage implementation of projects in terms of time and budget	Ongoing	1
FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT		
- Lobby additional grants	Ongoing	1
- Manage budget	Number of budget reports	12
- Five Year Financial Plan influenced by other strategic areas	Ongoing	1
- Benchmark best practice budgeting and financial procedures	Ongoing	1
- Investigate alternative options to rectify negative AG Reports at LM's	Ongoing	1
- Implement according to supply chain management policy	Ongoing	1
GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS		
- Transparent performance evaluation to public	Completed by July 2009	1
- Support mechanisms to wards to enable democratised decision making	Completed by July 2009	1
- Systems to produce better information faster Imbizo's, IDP Rep Forums and Public Comments must influence planning	Ongoing	1
- Council, Mayoral Committee and Portfolio committees to receive items on time and take decisions according to schedule of meetings	Number of meetings	42

6.10 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF MFMA AND OTHER LEGISLATION

Compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- a) Approval and implementation of the municipality's supply chain management policy as from 1 January 2006.
- b) Implementation of new supply chain management regulations as from 1 January 2006.
- c) Establishment of the municipality's Bid Committee as from 1 July 2004.
- d) Establishment of Budget and Treasury Office.
- e) Establishment of Supply Chain Management Unit.
- f) Completion and submission of MTREF budget in the prescribed format to Council on 26 March 2009.
- g) Submission of final MTREF budget on 28 May 2009 for consideration and approval.
- h) Completion and submission of Annual Financial Statements in GRAP format by August.
- i) Conversion from IMFO standards to GRAP during the 2006/07 financial year.

6.11 SUMMARY OF BUDGETS AND SDBIP's - DEPARTMENTAL / FUNCTIONAL (Internal to the municipality)

Refer to **Supporting Table 10** for high-level SDBIP performance objectives and targets. Detailed planning was done to inform the budget, but is not available in departmental format at this time. The SDBIP is however also tabled to Council and will together with departmental SDBIP's be approved within legal requirements.

The departmental SDBIP's will be attached to Section 57 managers' performance contracts before the commencement of the 2009/10 financial year.

6.12 SUMMARY OF BUDGETS AND SDBIP's - ENTITIES AND OTHER EXTERNAL MECHANISMS

The Bophirima District Municipality does not currently have any entities. Depending on the outcome of the section 78 review process into the provision of water services in the District, a water services entity could potentially be established in future.

6.13 SUMMARY OF DETAILED CAPITAL PLAN

The summary of the detailed capital plan is reflected per **Appendix C**.

Capital Expenditure by Category are reflected as per **Supporting Table 11**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 11
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY CATEGORY**

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE							
Land and Buildings	5 079	1 670	1 348	5 600	51 168	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Reservoirs and reticulation	-	55 549	52 884	58 121	60 471	78 000	83 533
Car parks, bud terminals and taxi ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification and reticulation	-	29 298	29 298	29 298	18 449	850	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse sights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5 079	86 517	83 530	93 019	130 088	78 850	83 533
COMMUNITY							
Establishment of parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreation facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & art galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HERITAGE ASSETS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Preceding Year	Current Year			Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Full year forecast	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
OTHER ASSETS							
Other motor vehicles	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	23	1 048	2 210	1 051	816	120	120
Office equipment	562	390	960	1 327	1 020	435	435
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security measures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	608	1 438	3 170	2 378	1 836	555	555
SPECIALISED VEHICLES							
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	-	550	550	550	500	500	1 100
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	550	550	550	500	500	1 100
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	5 687	88 505	87 249	95 947	132 424	79 905	85 188

6.14 BUDGETED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The budgeted statement of financial performance is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.1.**

The budgeted statement of financial position is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.2.**

The budgeted statement of cash flows is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.3.**

The budgeted statement of changes in net assets is reflected as per **Supporting Tables 12.4.**

SUPPORTING TABLE 12.1
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual R'000	Approved budget R'000	Budget Year 2010/11 R'000	Budget Year+1 2011/12 R'000	Budget Year+2 2012/13 R'000
REVENUE					
Rental of facilities and equipment	438	480	542	596	655
Interest earned - External investments	5 001	5 000	3 400	1 257	757
Interest earned - bank	2 975	3 000	1 350	1 000	1 000
Interest earned - Outstanding debtors	17	30	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-
Licenses and permits	-	-	-	-	-
Income for agency services	-	-	-	-	-
Government grants and subsidies	228 028	259 065	314 134	371 634	407 886
Other income	1 641	221	294	308	325
Impairment reversal of property, plant and equipment	43	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	238 143	267 796	319 720	374 795	410 623
EXPENDITURE					
Employee related costs	39 413	45 355	53 940	57 284	60 664
Remuneration of councillors	3 514	4 088	4 447	4 723	5 002
Impairment of receivables	6 932	500	500	500	500
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	4 353	4 353	4 622	4 895
Repairs and maintenance	1 974	1 707	1 741	1 959	2 083
Interest paid	844	3 000	835	4 924	4 762
Bulk purchases	37 201	35 000	43 906	46 628	49 379
Contracted services	38 032	14 015	28 008	50 989	20 797
Grants and subsidies paid	24 704	33 404	28 332	14 204	15 732
General expenses	18 662	15 958	19 021	19 991	21 142
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	171 276	157 379	185 083	205 824	184 956
SURPLUS / (DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR	66 867	110 417	134 637	168 970	225 667

SUPPORTING TABLE 12.2
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES					
Net Assets	99 726	14 173	327 362	495 332	720 999
Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development fund	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement reserve	3 570	7 145	3 570	2 570	2 570
Capitalisation reserve	1 639	-	1 039	739	439
Government grant reserve	4 682	-	78 618	129 577	190 365
Donations and public contribution reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance reserve	-	200	-	-	-
Revaluation reserve	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit)	89 835	6 828	244 135	362 446	527 625
Non-current Liabilities	872	7 914	19 500	11 400	10 800
Long-term Liabilities	872	7 914	19 500	11 400	10 800
Non-current Provisions	-	-	-	-	-
Current Liabilities	63 933	31 769	25 150	15 150	10 150
Consumer Deposits	184	91	150	150	150
Provisions	1 028	385	1 000	1 000	1 000
Creditors	6 427	6 863	4 000	4 000	4 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	56 293	9 921	20 000	10 000	5 000
Short-term Loans	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Overdraft	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Long-term Liabilities	-	14 509	-	-	-
TOTAL NET ASSETS AND LIABILITIES	164 532	53 856	372 012	521 882	741 949
ASSETS					
Non-current Assets	74 169	23 194	266 323	342 271	436 840
Property, Plant and Equipment	73 177	22 931	265 755	342 203	436 772
Investment Property	68	-	68	68	68
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Receivables	923	263	500	-	-
Current Assets	90 363	30 662	40 070	29 070	24 070
Inventory	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Debtors (Levies)	3 227	-	-	-	-
Other Debtors	4 176	6 305	4 000	4 000	4 000
VAT	7 814	-	2 500	2 500	2 500
Current portion of Long-term Receivables	-	263	-	-	-
Call Investment Deposits	59 513	13 537	23 570	12 570	7 570
Bank Balances and Cash	15 632	10 557	10 000	10 000	10 000
TOTAL ASSETS	164 532	53 856	306 393	371 341	460 910

SUPPORTING TABLE 12.3
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

	Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	Audited actual	Approved budget	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash receipts from levy payers, government and other	238 143	267 796	319 720	374 795	410 623
Cash paid to suppliers and employees	-171 276	-157 379	-185 083	-205 824	-184 956
Cash generated from / (utilised in) operations	66 867	110 417	134 637	168 970	225 667
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-
Interest received	-7 993	-8 030	-4 750	-2 257	-1 757
Interest paid	844	3 000	835	4 924	4 762
NET CASH FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	59 718	105 387	130 722	171 637	228 672
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	-74 938	-102 811	-184 573	-167 423	-223 958
Proceeds on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in investment properties	-	-	-	-	-
(Increase) / decrease in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease / (Increase) in call account deposits	-188 866	136 016	-19 268	31 875	10 850
NET CASH FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-263 804	33 205	-203 841	-135 548	-213 108
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
New loans raised / (repaid)	-	5 000	5 000	-	15 000
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-
(Decrease) / increase in short-term loans	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	5 000	5 000	-	15 000
NET (DECREASE) / INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	9 855	51 051	-9 476	11 000	5 000
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	85 000	75 145	24 094	33 570	22 570
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	75 145	24 094	33 570	22 570	17 570

SUPPORTING TABLE 12.4
BUDGETED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS

	Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds R'000	Capital replacement reserve R'000	Capitilisation reserve R'000	Government grant reserve R'000	Donations and public contributions reserve R'000	Self-insurance reserve R'000	Revaluation reserve R'000	Accumulated surplus / (deficit) R'000	Total R'000
2008/09									
Balance at 1 July 2005	61 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 053	76 077
Implementation of GRAP	-61 024	3 570	1 948	2 871	-	-	-	20 791	-31 844
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	3 570	1 948	2 871	-	-	-	35 844	44 233
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 493	55 493
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	2 893	-	-	-	-2 893	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-308	-1 082	-	-	-	1 391	-
Balance at 30 June 2006	-	3 570	1 639	4 682	-	-	-	89 835	99 726
2009/10									
Correction of error	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	3 570	1 639	4 682	-	-	-	89 835	99 726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 999	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-7 000	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	19 628	-	-	-	-19 628	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-1 963	-	-	-	2 263	-
Balance at 30 June 2007	-	10 570	1 339	22 347	-	-	-	165 469	99 726

	Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds R'000	Capital replacement reserve R'000	Capitilisation reserve R'000	Government grant reserve R'000	Donations and public contributions reserve R'000	Self-insurance reserve R'000	Revaluation reserve R'000	Accumulated surplus / (deficit) R'000	Total R'000
2010/11									
Balance at 1 July 2008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of GRAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	10 570	1 339	22 347	-	-	-	165 469	99 726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 637	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-7 000
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	64 487	-	-	-	-64 487	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-8 215	-	-	-	8 515	-
Balance at 30 June 2008	-	3 570	1 039	78 618	-	-	-	244 135	92 726
2011/12									
Correction of error	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	3 570	1 039	78 618	-	-	-	244 135	92 726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168 970	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1 000
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	65 038	-	-	-	-65 038	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-14 078	-	-	-	14 378	-
Balance at 30 June 2009	-	2 570	739	129 577	-	-	-	362 446	91 726

	Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds R'000	Capital replacement reserve R'000	Capitilisation reserve R'000	Government grant reserve R'000	Donations and public contributions reserve R'000	Self-insurance reserve R'000	Revaluation reserve R'000	Accumulated surplus / (deficit) R'000	Total R'000
2012/13									
Balance at 1 July 2009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Implementation of GRAP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Change in accounting policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	2 570	739	129 577	-	-	-	362 446	91 726
Surplus / (deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 667	-
Transfer to Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Pre-GAMAP reserves and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment purchased	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital grants used to purchase PPE	-	-	-	81 621	-	-	-	-81 621	-
Donated / contributed PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contribution to Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims processed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Offsetting of depreciation	-	-	-300	-20 833	-	-	-	21 133	-
Balance at 30 June 2010	-	2 570	439	190 365	-	-	-	527 625	91 726

6.15 KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS

The key financial indicators are reflected as per **Supporting Tables 13**.

**SUPPORTING TABLE 12.5
KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS**

		Preceding Year 2008/09	Current Year 2009/10	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		Audited actual	Approved budget	Budget Year 2010/11	Budget Year+1 2011/12	Budget Year+2 2012/13
Financial indicators	Basis of calculation	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Borrowing Management:						
Borrowing to asset ratio	Total long term borrowing / Total assets	0.53%	14.69%	6.36%	3.07%	2.34%
Capital charges to operating expenditure	Interest and principal paid / Operating expenditure	0.49%	1.91%	0.45%	2.39%	2.57%
Safety of Capital:						
Debt to equity	Loans, accounts payable, overdraft & tax provision / Operating expenditure	37.33%	20.19%	13.59%	7.36%	5.49%
Gearing	Funds & reserves / Long term borrowing	1134%	93%	427%	1166%	1791%
Liquidity:						
Current ratio	[Current assets less consumer debtors outstanding greater than 1 year] / Current liabilities	1.16	0.73	10.59	22.59	43.04
Liquid ratio	Monetary assets / Current assets	0.83	0.79	0.84	0.78	0.73
Revenue management:						
Annual debtors collection rate (payment level %)	Last 12 months receipts / Last 12 months billing	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Outstanding debtors to revenue	Total outstanding debtors / Annual revenue	6.39%	2.35%	2.03%	1.73%	1.58%
Long standing debtors reduction due to recovery	Debtors over 12 months old recovered / Total debtors over 12 months old	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Creditors management:						
Creditors system efficiency	% of creditors paid within terms (within 30 days as per MFMA s65(e))	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Funding of provisions						
Percentage of provisions not funded	Unfunded provisions / Total provisions as a percentage	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

APPENDIX A TOTAL BUDGET SUMMARY	Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date	Balance remaining (Budget -		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
				(28 February	Year to date)					
				2010) R	R	%				
Total expenditure										
- Operating Expenditure	171 275 800	157 378 897	171 858 979	106 847 681	50 531 217	32%	173 351 142	185 082 582	205 824 334	184 956 364
- Capital expenditure	74 938 455	102 810 983	112 001 818	59 272 044	43 538 939	42%	107 746 593	184 572 596	167 423 465	223 958 036
	246 214 255	260 189 881	283 860 798	166 119 724	94 070 156	36%	281 097 735	369 655 179	373 247 800	408 914 400
Other expenditure										
- Transfer to Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
- Repayment of loans	29 682 417	18 000 000	14 621 648	1 921 883	16 078 117	89%	14 621 648	14 243 143	16 546 737	16 708 700
	275 896 672	278 189 881	298 482 446	168 041 607	110 148 273	40%	295 719 383	383 898 322	389 794 536	425 623 100
Total expenditure										
Funded as follows:										
Operating revenue	238 343 288	267 795 659	286 773 587	177 015 313	90 780 346	34%	273 349 757	319 719 614	374 794 536	410 623 100
Other cash flow funding										
- DBSA loans	23 248 331	5 000 000	6 751 669	-	5 000 000	100%	4 765 028	64 178 708	15 000 000	15 000 000
- Capital Replacement Reserve	-	1 670 435	-	-	1 670 435	100%	-	-	-	-
- Accumulated surplus brought forward	14 305 054	3 723 787	4 957 190	-	3 723 787	100%	4 957 190	-	-	-
	275 896 673	278 189 881	298 482 446	177 015 313	101 174 568	36%	283 071 975	383 898 322	389 794 536	425 623 100
Total funding										
	0	0	0	8 973 706	-8 973 706	-100%	-12 647 408	-0.00	-0.00	-0.01
Nett cash inflow / (outflow)										

SUMMARY OF OPERATING REVENUE PER TYPE	Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010)		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
				R	R %				
Rental of facilities and equipment	438 060	480 000	480 000	360 307	119 693 25%	480 000	541 662	595 828	655 411
Interest earned	7 993 383	8 030 000	4 980 000	3 198 847	4 831 153 60%	4 828 271	4 750 000	2 256 957	1 756 957
Government grant and subsidies									
- Equitable share	107 037 407	132 663 000	132 663 000	99 497 335	33 165 665 25%	132 663 000	165 396 000	185 831 000	204 182 000
- Local municipality share to internal audit	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Department of Health subsidy	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- MIG Conditional Grant	64 124 617	66 807 515	68 018 576	51 655 513	15 152 003 23%	66 807 515	76 149 000	91 584 000	111 358 000
- Election fund	122 157	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Provincial LED Projects	-	444 650	444 650	261 729	182 922 41%	444 650	-	-	-
- National Infrastructure Conditional Grant	51 798	1 287 857	960 177	160 177	1 127 680 88%	1 287 857	508 391	-	-
- DWAF Conditional Grant	22 982 287	36 879 350	38 540 976	12 542 996	24 336 354 66%	36 879 350	39 187 000	71 991 000	70 000 000
- New Municipalities	272 574	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Department of Sport	16 237	-	1 794 474	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Transition Grant: IMMIS Suspension	256 900	300 000	300 000	21 000	279 000 93%	300 000	150 000	150 000	58 021
- Disaster Management Fund	1 149 523	947 686	8 487 209	-	947 686 100%	947 686	2 337 500	2 337 500	2 337 500
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 799 450	735 000	735 000	290 467	444 533 60%	735 000	750 000	790 000	1 000 000
- Local Government Support Grant	98 843	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- IDP/PMS Support (DDL&G)	214 546	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Dept of Social Services Paypoint Development	269 205	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Two Room Clinic Fund	-	-	509 172	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Financial Management Grant	976 374	750 000	750 000	417 691	332 309 44%	750 000	1 000 000	1 250 000	1 250 000
- Fire & Emergency Grant	23 000	-	-	-	- 0%	-	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
- LG SETA - Grant	-	-	-	521 930	-521 930 -100%	782 895	-	-	-
- Rural Sanitation Programme - DDL&G&H	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- DDL&G&H - Deployment of Engineers	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	132 385	-	-
- DBSA grant	1 079 690	-	1 995 000	405 134	-405 134 -100%	607 702	4 470 000	-	-
- DDL&G&H - Bucket Eradication	11 584 466	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- DDL&G&H - Rural water	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	2 300 235	12 699 765 85%	15 000 000	14 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
- Department of Transport	687 382	500 000	1 312 618	1 312 618	-812 618 -163%	1 968 927	-	-	-
- Ruth Mompati Bursary Fund	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- DDL&G&H: Vuna Awards	92 290	2 750 000	-	-	2 750 000 100%	2 750 000	2 657 710	-	-
- National Heritage Council	189 519	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
- Provincial Infrastructure Grant	-	-	9 503 634	3 829 103	-3 829 103 0%	5 743 655	496 366	-	-
- EPWP Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	4 200 000	-	-
Other income	1 640 581	220 600	299 100	240 231	-19 631 -9%	373 249	293 600	308 251	325 211
Impairment reversal of PPE	43 000	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
Profit on Fair Value Adjustment	200 000	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
	238 343 288	267 795 659	286 773 587	177 015 313	90 780 346 34%	273 349 757	319 719 614	374 794 536	410 623 100

SUMMARY OF OPERATING EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT		Current year 2009/10						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
					(28 February						
					2010) R						
01	Office of the Executive Mayor	7 837 856	8 246 142	9 177 647	5 608 770	2 637 372	32%	8 955 423	11 072 331	11 758 815	12 452 585
02	Office of the Speaker	1 686 002	1 827 873	1 860 051	1 201 405	626 468	34%	1 846 109	2 044 750	2 171 524	2 299 644
03	Office of the Municipal Manager	1 639 780	1 775 056	1 768 168	1 115 214	659 842	37%	1 737 489	1 931 499	2 044 880	2 165 528
04	Internal Audit	5 578 516	6 114 006	6 749 125	4 322 403	1 791 603	29%	6 727 054	7 963 317	8 419 843	8 881 213
05	Budget and Treasury Office	17 834 085	11 735 284	10 367 295	11 227 750	507 534	4%	14 792 171	14 360 689	15 953 013	16 259 996
06	Corporate Services	14 103 640	15 569 932	16 233 807	10 162 848	5 407 084	35%	16 696 024	16 586 013	15 078 604	15 933 726
07	IDP and PIMS	11 673 592	5 088 980	6 873 614	2 052 148	3 036 832	60%	4 456 510	8 725 719	7 911 813	8 103 905
08	Environmental Health	5 453 651	5 489 871	7 058 604	4 796 886	692 986	13%	6 725 796	7 930 480	6 829 170	8 632 091
09	Fire and Disaster Management	9 608 546	9 256 752	10 948 242	6 675 144	2 581 608	28%	10 920 473	11 828 205	12 561 553	13 302 685
10	Engineering Services	50 125 672	60 875 024	62 289 460	35 402 484	25 472 541	42%	62 132 887	58 479 417	57 053 645	60 272 310
11	Project Management Unit	30 572 964	13 826 017	21 806 242	15 634 042	-1 808 025	-13%	23 557 796	24 124 604	48 094 689	18 237 034
12	Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture	14 924 066	17 573 959	16 726 724	8 641 626	8 932 333	51%	14 792 969	20 035 559	17 946 786	18 415 646
13	Clinics	237 430	-	-	6 961	-6 961	-100%	10 442	-	-	-
		171 275 800	157 378 897	171 858 979	106 847 681	50 531 217	32%	173 351 142	185 082 582	205 824 334	184 956 364

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R

INCOME

0118/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0118/001	Equitable share	7 102 152	8 271 142	8 271 142	6 080 000	2 191 142	26%	8 271 142	11 142 331	11 783 815	12 477 585
0118/018	Election fund	122 157	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0118/051	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Func	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0120/000	OTHER INCOME										
0120/012	Recovery of unauth irreg&wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0122/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		7 224 309	8 271 142	8 271 142	6 080 000	2 191 142	26%	8 271 142	11 142 331	11 783 815	12 477 585

EXPENDITURE

0130/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0130/002	Basic salary	1 065 141	1 566 965	2 135 610	1 170 340	396 624	25%	1 882 210	2 385 792	2 533 711	2 683 200
0130/004	Travel allowance	418 824	609 888	635 000	290 542	319 346	52%	502 209	688 975	731 691	774 861
0130/006	Overtime payments	551	-	162	108	-108	0%	162	-	-	-
0130/008	Leave pay	79 658	78 348	106 781	93 852	-15 504	-20%	140 779	144 572	153 536	162 594
0130/010	Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/012	Telephone	12 000	19 800	19 800	12 072	7 728	39%	18 672	25 129	26 687	28 262
0130/014	Housing subsidy	152 450	167 370	176 888	222 049	-54 679	-33%	333 073	197 493	209 738	222 112
0130/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-7 546	7 546	-100%	-7 546	-	-	-
0130/018	Annual Bonus	47 955	88 559	99 706	63 292	25 267	29%	96 527	122 590	130 190	137 872
0130/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/026	Standby	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0130/032	Taxable	24 000	26 400	26 400	16 000	10 400	39%	24 800	26 040	27 654	29 286
0130/035	Performance bonuses	73 775	105 028	105 546	-	105 028	100%	35 182	114 518	121 618	128 794
0130/042	B/ Pay	-	-	-	26 663	-26 663	-100%	39 995	-	-	-
0130/044	UIF contribution	7 266	13 177	14 974	7 376	5 801	44%	12 367	14 562	15 465	16 378
0130/046	Pension contribution	182 075	266 131	367 454	199 690	66 441	25%	322 174	429 442	456 068	482 976
0130/048	Medical aid contributor	56 293	66 520	98 143	58 075	8 445	13%	90 789	95 719	101 654	107 651
0130/050	Bargaining Council contributor	141	319	270	139	180	56%	229	293	311	329
0130/052	SDL contribution	16 672	26 624	33 059	16 752	9 872	37%	27 771	42 451	45 083	47 743
0132/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - COUNCILLORS										
0132/002	Basic salary	1 478 288	1 626 117	1 581 770	1 054 513	571 604	35%	1 581 770	1 913 941	2 032 606	2 152 530
0132/004	Travel allowance	381 780	406 529	395 442	263 628	142 901	35%	395 443	478 485	508 151	538 132
0132/012	Telephone	12 261	123 116	119 748	11 480	111 637	91%	51 396	144 895	153 879	162 957
0132/014	Housing subsidy	296 639	319 583	335 405	223 604	95 980	30%	335 405	125 353	133 125	140 980
0132/038	Facilities Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0132/040	Sitting Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0132/042	B/ Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0132/046	Pension contribution	221 743	243 918	237 265	156 951	86 966	36%	236 040	287 091	304 891	322 879
0132/048	Medical aid contributor	85 363	114 048	86 400	57 600	56 448	49%	86 400	95 040	100 932	106 887
0132/052	SDL contribution	21 392	24 753	24 324	15 494	9 259	37%	23 602	30 448	32 336	34 244
0134/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0138/000	DEPRECIATION	-	140 000	140 000	-	140 000	100%	140 000	140 000	148 680	157 452

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
				Year to date							
		Preceding year	Approved	Adjusted	Year to date	Balance remaining (Budget -	Full year	Budget year	Budget year	Budget year	
01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (continued)		R	budget	budget	(28 February	Year to date)	%	forecast	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13
		R	R	R	R	R		R	R	R	R
0140/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0140/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	103 036	22 000	35 000	23 431	-1 431	-7%	35 146	35 000	37 170	39 363
0140/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0140/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-
0140/016	PPE - Office Furniture	285	300	-	-	300	100%	-	-	-	-
0140/018	PPE - Computer equipment	939	500	1 000	527	-27	-5%	791	1 000	1 062	1 125
0140/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0146/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0148/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0148/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0148/100	Dr Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	577 759	500 000	500 000	124 802	375 198	75%	291 469	500 000	531 000	562 329
0150/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0150/001	Advertising	15 332	20 000	10 000	2 300	17 700	89%	5 633	5 000	5 310	5 623
0150/002	Community Functions	289 098	350 000	250 000	139 444	210 556	60%	222 777	210 000	223 020	236 178
0150/004	Congresses and Conferences	12 808	9 000	20 000	17 017	-8 017	-89%	25 526	20 000	21 240	22 493
0150/006	Donations : Executive Mayor's Fund	428 928	175 000	200 000	176 380	-1 380	-1%	264 570	250 000	265 500	281 165
0150/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	100%	333	1 000	1 062	1 125
0150/010	Entertainment Allowance - Mayor	502	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	100%	1 667	5 000	5 310	5 623
0150/012	Entertainment Allowance - Councillors	700	12 500	12 500	-	12 500	100%	4 167	12 500	13 275	14 058
0150/016	Insurance Premiums	25 770	27 000	27 000	25 373	1 627	6%	27 000	28 000	29 736	31 490
0150/018	Internet Charges	2 184	2 000	8 000	5 816	-3 816	-191%	8 724	9 000	9 558	10 122
0150/020	Mayoral Inauguration	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0150/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0150/024	Printing and Stationery	100 100	75 000	120 000	153 376	-78 376	-105%	230 064	200 000	212 400	224 932
0150/026	Refreshments and Meals	94 056	35 000	80 000	62 041	-27 041	-77%	93 061	80 000	84 960	89 973
0150/028	Rental equipment	5 722	6 000	6 000	3 914	2 086	35%	5 914	6 000	6 372	6 748
0150/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0150/036	Special Projects	619 731	350 000	450 000	390 610	-40 610	-12%	585 915	450 000	477 900	506 096
0150/038	Sundry Expences	2 226	1 500	1 500	2 676	-1 176	-78%	4 014	1 500	1 593	1 687
0150/040	Telephone	284 616	180 000	220 000	165 503	14 497	8%	238 836	220 000	233 640	247 425
0150/044	Travel and subsistence : Councillors	311 392	250 000	230 000	169 225	80 775	32%	245 892	250 000	265 500	281 165
0150/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	226 262	100 000	160 000	134 625	-34 625	-35%	201 937	200 000	212 400	224 932
0150/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	101 596	90 000	100 000	58 561	31 440	35%	91 894	85 000	90 270	95 596
0150/050	Vehicles : Licenses	543	650	500	477	173	27%	644	500	531	562
0150/080	Special Sports Projects	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	1 000 000	1 062 000	1 124 658
0150/105	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Func	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0152/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		7 837 856	8 246 142	9 177 647	5 608 770	2 637 372	32%	8 955 423	11 072 331	11 758 815	12 452 585
		-613 547	25 000	-906 505	471 229	-446 229	-1785%	-684 280	70 000	25 000	25 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R	
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER											
INCOME											
0218/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0218/001	Equitable share	1 597 843	1 832 873	1 832 873	1 374 656	458 217 25%	1 832 873	2 054 750	2 171 524	2 324 644	
0220/000	OTHER INCOME										
0220/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0222/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
		1 597 843	1 832 873	1 832 873	1 374 656	458 217 25%	1 832 873	2 054 750	2 171 524	2 324 644	
EXPENDITURE											
0230/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0230/002	Basic salary	138 012	151 813	163 872	107 395	44 418 29%	162 019	177 801	188 825	199 965	
0230/004	Travel allowance	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0230/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0230/008	Leave pay	8 350	7 591	8 194	5 669	1 921 25%	8 400	8 890	9 441	9 998	
0230/014	Housing subsidy	2 250	-	-	2 000	-2 000 -100%	3 000	3 255	3 457	3 661	
0230/016	Unpaid leave	-2 627	-	-	-1 314	1 314 100%	-1 314	-	-	-	
0230/018	Annual bonus	8 634	12 651	13 354	13 354	-703 -6%	20 031	14 817	15 735	16 664	
0230/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0230/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	1 853	-1 853 -100%	2 780	-	-	-	
0230/044	UIF contribution	1 478	1 647	1 497	998	649 39%	1 497	1 625	1 726	1 828	
0230/046	Pension contribution	24 842	27 326	29 497	19 230	8 097 30%	29 062	32 004	33 988	35 994	
0230/048	Medical aid contributor	5 126	5 203	11 462	6 641	-1 437 -28%	9 961	11 351	12 055	12 766	
0230/050	Bargaining council contributior	41	46	45	30	16 34%	45	49	52	55	
0230/052	SDL contribution	1 817	1 721	1 854	1 307	414 24%	1 925	2 498	2 653	2 809	
0232/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - COUNCILLORS										
0232/002	Basic salary	588 356	655 750	637 870	425 247	230 503 35%	637 870	761 750	808 978	856 708	
0232/004	Travel allowance	152 013	163 937	159 468	106 312	57 626 35%	159 468	190 437	202 245	214 177	
0232/012	Telephone	5 432	39 521	49 104	17 031	22 490 57%	33 399	59 416	63 100	66 822	
0232/014	Housing subsidy	119 411	98 835	135 539	90 359	8 476 9%	135 539	64 963	68 991	73 061	
0232/038	Facilities Allowance	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0232/040	Sitting Allowance	23 292	86 592	103 896	27 378	59 214 68%	62 010	129 730	137 773	145 901	
0232/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0232/044	UIF contribution	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0232/046	Pension contribution	88 253	98 362	95 681	63 787	34 575 35%	95 681	114 262	121 347	128 506	
0232/048	Medical aid contributor	32 559	76 032	34 560	23 040	52 992 70%	34 560	38 016	40 373	42 755	
0232/052	SDL contribution	7 587	10 446	10 859	5 859	4 588 44%	9 478	13 586	14 428	15 279	
0234/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0238/000	DEPRECIATION	-	30 000	30 000	-	30 000 100%	30 000	30 000	31 860	33 740	
0240/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0240/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	2 875	1 000	10 000	7 941	-6 941 -694%	11 912	10 000	10 620	11 247	
0240/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	3 509	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0240/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	500	-	-	500 100%	-	-	-	-	
0240/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0240/018	PPE - Computer equipmenl	1 600	-	4 000	3 508	-3 508 -100%	5 263	4 000	4 248	4 499	
0240/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0246/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	
0248/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0248/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-	

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date	Balance remaining (Budget -		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
					(28 February 2010) R	Year to date) R	%				
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER (continued)											
0250/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0250/004	Congresses and Conferences	2 000	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-	-
0250/011	Entertainment Allowance - Speaker	-	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	100%	1 667	5 000	5 310	5 623
0250/016	Insurance Premiums	49 043	54 000	54 000	50 746	3 254	6%	54 000	56 000	59 472	62 981
0250/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0250/024	Printing and Stationery	31 712	11 000	20 000	18 415	-7 415	-67%	27 622	25 000	26 550	28 116
0250/026	Refreshments and Meals	91 648	30 000	30 000	31 572	-1 572	-5%	47 358	40 000	42 480	44 986
0250/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0250/034	Small Tools & Equipment	1 136	1 500	-	-	1 500	100%	-	-	-	-
0250/038	Sundry Expences	1 004	1 100	-	-	1 100	100%	-	-	-	-
0250/040	Telephone	32 430	30 000	30 000	20 549	9 451	32%	30 549	30 000	31 860	33 740
0250/044	Travel and subsistence : Councillors	46 737	50 000	100 000	79 459	-29 459	-59%	119 188	110 000	116 820	123 712
0250/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	128 168	95 000	50 000	30 230	64 770	68%	46 897	45 000	47 790	50 610
0250/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	88 933	80 000	70 000	42 809	37 191	46%	66 142	65 000	69 030	73 103
0250/050	Vehicles : Licenses	381	300	300	-	300	100%	100	300	319	337
0252/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		1 686 002	1 827 873	1 860 051	1 201 405	626 468	34%	1 846 109	2 044 750	2 171 524	2 299 644
		-88 159	5 000	-27 178	173 252	-168 252	-3365%	-13 236	10 000	-	25 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF								
03 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13					
		R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R					
INCOME																
0318/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES															
0318/001	Equitable share	1 455 715	1 775 056	1 775 056	1 331 293	443 763	25%	1 775 056	1 946 499	2 069 880	2 165 528					
0320/000	OTHER INCOME															
0320/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0322/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
1 455 715								1 775 056	1 775 056	1 331 293	443 763	25%	1 775 056	1 946 499	2 069 880	2 165 528
EXPENDITURE																
0330/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS															
0330/002	Basic salary	699 264	769 190	829 344	493 736	275 454	36%	770 184	899 839	955 629	1 012 011					
0330/004	Travel allowance	120 000	132 000	150 786	80 000	52 000	39%	130 262	163 603	173 746	183 997					
0330/008	Leave pay	65 662	38 460	41 467	52 426	-13 967	-36%	78 639	66 806	70 948	75 134					
0330/012	Telephone	6 000	-	-	4 000	-4 000	-100%	6 000	6 510	6 914	7 322					
0330/014	Housing subsidy	177 408	188 934	116 047	168 217	20 717	11%	206 899	154 877	164 480	174 184					
0330/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0330/018	Annual Bonus	16 272	17 899	18 433	18 433	-534	-3%	27 650	20 452	21 720	23 002					
0330/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0330/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0330/034	Subsistence allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0330/035	Performance bonuses	56 700	140 097	140 734	-	140 097	100%	46 911	152 696	162 163	171 731					
0330/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0330/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	10 121	-10 121	-100%	15 182	-	-	-					
0330/044	UIF contribution	2 995	3 294	2 995	1 996	1 298	39%	2 995	3 250	3 452	3 655					
0330/046	Pension contribution	125 868	138 454	149 282	88 456	49 998	36%	138 217	161 971	172 013	182 162					
0330/048	Medical aid contribution	29 864	25 566	43 978	27 097	-1 531	-6%	40 646	18 214	19 343	20 484					
0330/050	Bargaining Council contributor	41	46	45	30	16	34%	45	49	52	55					
0330/052	SDL contribution	9 951	12 866	12 968	8 059	4 807	37%	12 382	16 483	17 505	18 537					
0334/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0338/000	DEPRECIATION	-	21 000	21 000	-	21 000	100%	21 000	21 000	22 302	23 618					
0340/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE															
0340/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0340/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0340/014	PPE - Office Equipment	351	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-					
0340/016	PPE - Office Furniture	90	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0340/018	PPE - Computer equipment	1 000	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-					
0340/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0346/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0348/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID						0%	-	-	-	-					
0348/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					
0350/000	GENERAL EXPENSES															
0350/004	Congresses and Conferences	4 582	3 000	10 000	6 890	-3 890	-130%	10 336	10 000	10 620	11 247					
0350/014	Entertainment Allowance - Municipal Manage	5 680	2 000	2 000	228	1 772	89%	894	5 000	5 310	5 623					
0350/016	Insurance Premiums	8 111	9 000	9 000	8 458	542	6%	9 000	9 500	10 089	10 684					
0350/018	Internet Charges	831	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	100%	333	3 000	3 186	3 374					
0350/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-					

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
03 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (continued)		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
0350/024	Printing and Stationery	540	1 000	4 340	2 532	-1 532	-153%	3 798	3 500	3 717
0350/026	Refreshments and Meals	11 188	3 500	3 500	2 125	1 375	39%	3 292	3 500	3 717
0350/028	Rental equipment	4 610	4 000	6 000	3 971	29	1%	5 971	6 000	3 936
0350/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	2 500	-	-	2 500	100%	-	-	-
0350/038	Sundry Expenses	-	250	250	200	50	20%	283	250	266
0350/040	Telephone	75 781	60 000	75 000	47 238	12 762	21%	72 238	70 000	74 340
0350/042	Training and Courses	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0350/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	216 991	200 000	130 000	91 000	109 000	54%	134 333	135 000	143 370
0352/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	151 829
		1 639 780	1 775 056	1 768 168	1 115 214	659 842	37%	1 737 489	1 931 499	2 044 880
		-184 065	0	6 887	216 079	-216 079	-100%	37 566	15 000	25 000
										-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF			
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R	
04 - INTERNAL AUDIT											
INCOME											
0418/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0418/001	Equitable share	2 774 772	6 199 006	6 199 006	5 779 719	419 287	7%	6 199 006	8 048 317	8 494 843	8 956 213
0418/002	Local Municipality Share to internal audi	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0420/000	OTHER INCOME										
0420/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0422/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		2 774 772	6 199 006	6 199 006	5 779 719	419 287	7%	6 199 006	8 048 317	8 494 843	8 956 213
EXPENDITURE											
0430/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0430/002	Basic salary	2 425 696	2 914 597	3 071 784	1 900 918	1 013 678	35%	2 924 846	3 629 104	3 854 108	4 081 500
0430/004	Travel allowance	241 924	266 117	412 703	235 379	30 737	12%	372 947	447 783	475 545	503 602
0430/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/008	Leave pay	222 377	145 730	153 589	193 250	-47 520	-33%	289 874	198 240	210 531	222 952
0430/012	Telephone	6 880	5 676	5 676	6 880	-1 204	-21%	10 320	11 197	11 891	12 593
0430/014	Housing subsidy	41 587	35 027	114 536	33 908	1 119	3%	72 087	291 254	309 312	327 561
0430/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/018	Annual Bonus	135 698	190 595	179 611	179 611	10 984	6%	239 481	219 233	232 825	246 562
0430/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/033	Acting allowance	-	-	-	15 913	-15 913	-100%	23 870	-	-	-
0430/035	Performance bonuses	73 284	107 800	108 290	-	107 800	100%	36 097	117 495	124 779	132 141
0430/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0430/042	B/ Pay	8 998	-	-	29 984	-29 984	-100%	44 975	-	-	-
0430/044	UIF contribution	18 348	24 706	25 455	13 725	10 982	44%	22 210	25 740	27 336	28 949
0430/046	Pension contribution	427 701	508 705	519 009	318 542	190 162	37%	491 545	653 239	693 739	734 670
0430/048	Medical aid contributor	125 459	185 160	182 201	92 627	92 533	50%	153 361	135 994	144 426	152 947
0430/050	Bargaining Council contributor	469	638	540	334	304	48%	514	541	575	609
0430/052	SDL contribution	31 505	36 655	40 530	28 843	7 812	21%	42 353	57 298	60 851	64 441
0434/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0438/000	DEPRECIATION	-	161 000	161 000	-	161 000	100%	161 000	161 000	170 982	181 070
0440/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0440/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	13 786	15 000	15 000	9 156	5 844	39%	14 156	13 500	14 337	15 183
0440/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0440/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0440/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0440/018	PPE - Computer equipment	2 800	3 500	2 000	1 987	1 513	43%	2 654	2 000	2 124	2 249
0440/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0446/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0446/054	Enterprise Risk Management Framework	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0446/055	Co-Sourcing of Internal Audit	616 382	500 000	500 000	272 831	227 169	45%	439 497	600 000	600 000	600 000
0448/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0448/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF			
		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
04 - INTERNAL AUDIT (continued)		R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
0450/000	GENERAL EXPENSES							-			
0450/001	Advertising	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-	-
0450/004	Congresses and Conferences	25 000	20 000	20 000	14 040	5 960	30%	20 707	20 000	21 240	22 493
0450/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	500	1 000	-	500	100%	333	1 000	1 062	1 125
0450/016	Insurance Premiums	9 056	6 000	9 000	8 458	-2 458	-41%	9 000	9 000	9 558	10 122
0450/018	Internet Charges	25 059	12 000	22 000	14 612	-2 612	-22%	21 918	22 000	23 364	24 742
0450/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	2 500	15 000	12 636	-10 136	-405%	18 954	15 000	15 930	16 870
0450/024	Printing and Stationery	20 796	18 000	25 000	15 164	2 836	16%	23 497	23 000	24 426	25 867
0450/026	Refreshments and Meals	23 511	16 000	20 000	20 046	-4 046	-25%	30 069	25 000	26 550	28 116
0450/028	Rental equipment	33 946	60 000	112 000	73 920	-13 920	-23%	110 881	112 000	118 944	125 962
0450/032	Sitting Allowance	265 000	216 000	300 000	241 000	-25 000	-12%	361 500	360 000	382 320	404 877
0450/034	Small Tools & Equipment	811	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-	-
0450/035	Software Expenses	14 580	20 000	160 000	151 332	-131 332	-657%	160 000	160 000	169 920	179 945
0450/038	Sundry Expences	44	100	200	200	-100	-100%	300	200	212	225
0450/040	Telephone	19 644	17 000	20 000	13 967	3 033	18%	20 634	20 000	21 240	22 493
0450/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	730 547	600 000	550 000	421 559	178 441	30%	604 892	630 000	669 060	708 535
0450/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	15 313	20 000	1 000	732	19 268	96%	1 066	1 000	1 062	1 125
0450/050	Vehicles : Licenses	759	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-	-
0450/110	Fraud hotline	1 558	2 000	2 000	849	1 151	58%	1 516	1 500	1 593	1 687
0452/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		5 578 516	6 114 006	6 749 125	4 322 403	1 791 603	29%	6 727 054	7 963 317	8 419 843	8 881 213
		-2 803 744	85 000	-550 119	1 457 316	-1 372 316	-1614%	-528 048	85 000	75 000	75 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
05 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R

INCOME

0512/000	INTEREST EARNED									
0512/002	Interest earned - external investments	5 001 172	5 000 000	3 500 000	2 296 935	2 703 065	54%	3 445 402	3 400 000	1 256 957
0512/070	Interest earned - bank	2 975 136	3 000 000	1 480 000	901 912	2 098 088	70%	1 352 868	1 350 000	1 000 000
0512/075	Interest earned - other	16 918	29 000	-	-	29 000	100%	29 000	-	-
0512/999	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	157	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	1 000	-	-
0518/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
0518/001	Equitable share	4 716 672	2 691 184	2 691 184	2 076 417	614 768	23%	2 691 184	8 882 089	12 331 705
0518/012	New Municipalities	272 574	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0518/020	Transition Grant: IMMIS Suspense	256 900	300 000	300 000	21 000	279 000	93%	300 000	150 000	150 000
0518/026	Local Government Support Grant	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0518/034	Financial Management Grant	976 374	750 000	750 000	417 691	332 309	44%	750 000	1 000 000	1 250 000
0518/056	DBSA Grant (6554)	1 079 690	-	255 000	255 134	-255 134	-100%	382 702	-	-
0520/000	OTHER INCOME									
0520/002	Sundry Income	3 060	3 000	500	300	2 700	90%	3 000	500	531
0520/004	Commission Received : Salary Deductions	-	-	4 600	4 691	-4 691	-100%	7 036	-	-
0520/008	Tender document fees	40 307	36 000	36 000	33 832	2 168	6%	36 000	35 000	37 170
0520/010	Surplus cash	-0	100	-	-	100	100%	100	100	100
0520/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0520/014	Insurance claims received	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0520/020	Reversal of impairment of receivables	30 863	25 000	25 000	-	25 000	100%	25 000	25 000	26 550
0520/021	Impairment of receivables recovered	18 631	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0520/022	Sundry creditors written off	1 372 714	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0522/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
		16 761 168	11 835 284	9 042 284	6 007 911	5 827 373	49%	9 023 293	14 842 689	16 053 013
									16 359 996	

EXPENDITURE

0530/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS									
0530/002	Basic salary	2 440 395	2 909 088	3 036 444	1 977 004	932 084	32%	2 989 152	3 571 614	3 793 054
0530/004	Travel allowance	155 184	225 905	226 023	117 662	108 243	48%	193 003	108 899	115 651
0530/006	Overtime payments	14 970	17 935	7 170	4 132	13 803	77%	6 522	2 784	2 956
0530/008	Leave pay	218 700	145 454	151 822	189 188	-43 734	-30%	283 783	196 759	208 958
0530/012	Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0530/014	Housing subsidy	240 704	269 145	241 859	195 680	73 465	27%	276 300	445 139	472 738
0530/016	Unpaid leave	-1 786	-	-	-12 168	12 168	100%	-12 168	-	-
0530/018	Annual Bonus	117 336	161 971	207 213	160 473	1 498	1%	229 543	213 420	226 652
0530/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0530/032	Taxable	184 531	202 984	202 984	123 420	79 563	39%	191 082	200 650	213 090
0530/033	Acting allowance	339 561	184 081	200 641	135 890	48 191	26%	202 770	-	-
0530/035	Performance bonuses	139 489	116 747	117 278	-	116 747	100%	39 093	127 247	135 136
0530/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0530/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	29 041	-29 041	-100%	43 562	-	-
0530/044	UIF contribution	19 767	29 648	28 699	15 572	14 076	47%	25 138	24 657	26 186
0530/046	Pension contribution	343 868	424 553	521 832	278 203	146 350	34%	452 148	614 767	652 883
0530/048	Medical aid contributor	126 932	185 414	184 879	98 682	86 732	47%	160 308	130 966	139 086
0530/050	Bargaining Council contributor	442	774	506	330	444	57%	499	537	570
0530/052	SDL contribution	35 345	42 333	43 914	29 567	12 766	30%	44 206	56 374	59 870
0534/000	BAD DEBTS	6 931 664	500 000	500 000	-	500 000	100%	500 000	500 000	500 000
0536/000	COLLECTION COSTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0538/000	DEPRECIATION	-	270 000	270 000	-	270 000	100%	270 000	270 000	286 740

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date	Balance remaining (Budget -		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
					(28 February 2010) R	Year to date) R	%				
05 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE (continued)											
0540/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0540/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0540/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	200	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0540/014	PPE - Office Equipment	1 351	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-
0540/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0540/018	PPE - Computer equipment	33 122	40 000	15 000	7 742	32 258	81%	12 742	12 000	12 744	13 496
0540/020	PPE - Other	1 349	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-
0542/000	INTEREST PAID										
0542/002	Long-term liabilities	829 438	3 000 000	500 000	179 488	2 820 512	94%	500 000	835 303	4 923 939	4 761 975
0542/004	Consumer deposits	14 153	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0542/008	Bank overdrafts	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0542/010	Other interest and penalties	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0542/100	Finance leases	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0542/102	LT Liabilities - Interest Paid Stannic	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0542/104	LT Liabilities - Int Paid: Merc Benz Fir	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0542/106	LT Liabilities - Int Paid: ABSA Finance	539	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0546/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0546/002	Cost Outsourced : Levies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0546/052	GRAP conversion	133 966	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	188 000	125 342
0546/056	Payroll processing	3 795	5 000	12 000	7 443	-2 443	-49%	11 164	12 000	12 744	13 496
0546/066	IMMIS project	256 900	200 000	200 000	-	200 000	100%	66 667	150 000	150 000	58 021
0548/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
0548/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	2 790 795	699 252	751 029	5 050 940	-4 351 688	-622%	5 050 940	3 859 573	665 031	731 534
0550/000	GENERAL EXPENSES										
0550/001	Advertising	25 830	1 000	9 000	5 670	-4 670	-467%	8 505	8 500	9 027	9 560
0550/003	Audit fee	1 277 473	1 200 000	1 350 000	1 430 140	-230 140	-19%	1 600 000	1 600 000	1 699 200	1 799 453
0550/004	Congresses and Conferences	11 971	7 000	7 000	7 320	-320	-5%	10 980	10 000	10 620	11 247
0550/005	Bank charges	79 605	48 000	100 000	62 240	-14 240	-30%	93 360	95 000	100 890	106 843
0550/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	637	1 000	1 000	-	1 000	100%	333	1 000	1 062	1 125
0550/014	Entertainment Allowance - Officials	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0550/016	Insurance Premiums	50 412	54 000	54 000	50 746	3 254	6%	54 000	56 000	59 472	62 981
0550/018	Internet Charges	6 123	5 500	6 000	4 286	1 214	22%	6 286	6 500	6 903	7 310
0550/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0550/024	Printing and Stationery	261 014	250 000	340 000	219 344	30 656	12%	332 677	330 000	350 460	371 137
0550/026	Refreshments and Meals	35 742	25 000	45 000	27 978	-2 978	-12%	41 967	40 000	42 480	44 986
0550/028	Rental equipment	93 656	84 000	125 000	83 079	921	1%	124 746	125 000	84 000	84 000
0550/034	Small Tools & Equipment	9 549	1 500	3 000	2 246	-746	-50%	3 368	3 000	3 186	3 374
0550/035	Software Expenses	194 708	85 000	325 000	312 737	-227 737	-268%	325 000	100 000	106 200	112 466
0550/038	Sundry Expenses	2 889	2 000	3 000	2 210	-210	-10%	3 315	3 000	3 186	3 374
0550/040	Telephone	186 562	170 000	180 000	112 035	57 965	34%	172 035	170 000	180 540	191 192
0550/042	Training and Courses	14 465	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0550/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	210 738	170 000	400 000	319 432	-149 432	-88%	479 148	480 000	509 760	539 836
0550/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0550/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0552/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		17 834 085	11 735 284	10 367 295	11 227 750	507 534	4%	14 792 171	14 360 689	15 953 013	16 259 996
		-1 072 917	100 000	-1 325 011	-5 219 839	5 319 839	5320%	-5 768 879	482 000	100 000	100 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
06 - CORPORATE SERVICES		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R

INCOME

0610/000	RENTAL OF FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT									
0610/005	Rental Received : Ellerines	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0610/060	Rental Received: Moffat Str Stores	438 060	480 000	480 000	360 307	25%	480 000	541 662	595 828	655 411
0618/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
0618/001	Equitable share	10 156 769	15 008 432	15 008 432	11 256 334	25%	15 008 432	15 252 494	15 860 612	16 804 947
0618/040	LG SETA - Grant	-	-	-	521 930	-100%	782 895	-	-	-
0618/056	DBSA Grant	-	-	1 740 000	-	0%	-	870 000	-	-
0620/000	OTHER INCOME									
0620/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0620/014	SDL grant	122 110	140 000	200 000	160 402	-15%	240 603	200 000	212 400	225 569
0620/016	Bursaries for officials recovered	51 297	15 000	30 000	33 749	-125%	50 623	30 000	30 000	30 000
0620/020	Sundry income	1 600	1 500	3 000	7 258	-384%	10 887	3 000	1 500	1 500
0622/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE									
0623/000	PROFIT ON FAIR VALUE ADJUSTMENT	200 000	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		10 969 835	15 644 932	17 461 432	12 339 980	21%	16 573 440	16 897 156	16 700 341	17 717 427

EXPENDITURE

0630/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS									
0630/002	Basic salary	3 586 524	3 833 461	3 921 503	2 612 329	32%	3 919 497	4 516 208	4 796 213	5 079 190
0630/004	Travel allowance	558 515	494 980	296 637	183 988	63%	282 867	321 851	341 806	361 973
0630/006	Overtime payments	6 967	7 976	15 334	7 485	6%	12 597	9 307	9 884	10 468
0630/008	Leave pay	283 636	191 626	204 429	199 847	-4%	299 770	243 985	259 112	274 399
0630/012	Telephone	17 000	19 800	19 800	8 500	57%	15 100	13 563	14 403	15 253
0630/014	Housing subsidy	182 390	187 422	159 134	158 555	15%	211 600	168 677	179 134	189 703
0630/016	Unpaid leave	-2 323	-	-	-27 650	100%	-27 650	-	-	-
0630/018	Annual Bonus	253 138	280 877	261 825	279 806	1 072	367 080	326 559	346 806	367 267
0630/024	Long-service awards	495 156	24 875	30 502	4 713	20 162	14 880	19 317	20 514	21 725
0630/032	Taxable	250 167	278 390	278 390	308 721	-30 331	463 082	274 593	291 618	308 824
0630/033	Acting allowance	-	-	-	7 656	-7 656	11 484	-	-	-
0630/035	Performance bonuses	87 242	116 747	117 278	-	116 747	39 093	127 247	135 136	143 109
0630/042	B/ Pay	-	-	-	39 655	-39 655	59 483	-	-	-
0630/044	UIF contribution	31 764	47 766	43 923	22 647	25 119	37 288	34 766	36 922	39 100
0630/046	Pension contribution	628 114	689 855	705 703	459 150	230 705	694 384	803 529	853 348	903 695
0630/048	Medical aid contributor	1 022 244	209 730	276 013	543 654	-333 925	815 482	201 966	214 487	227 142
0630/050	Bargaining Council contributor	1 104	1 275	1 264	840	435	1 261	1 318	1 400	1 483
0630/052	SDL contribution	48 473	54 352	53 116	34 403	19 950	52 108	70 628	75 007	79 432
0634/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0638/000	DEPRECIATION	-	605 000	605 000	-	605 000	605 000	605 000	642 510	680 418
0640/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE									
0640/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	298 809	200 000	100 000	66 523	133 477	99 856	100 000	200 000	200 000
0640/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0640/006	PPE - Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0640/008	PPE - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0640/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	130 009	120 000	240 000	155 090	-35 090	232 635	240 000	254 880	269 918
0640/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	856	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
0640/014	PPE - Office Equipment	850	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
0640/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0640/018	PPE - Computer equipment	249 782	230 000	260 000	177 564	52 436	264 230	270 000	286 740	303 658
0640/020	PPE - Other	824	1 000	100	35	965	68	100	106	112

OPERATING BUDGET										
06 - CORPORATE SERVICES (continued)		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010)		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
					R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %				
0646/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0646/053	Employee Satisfaction Survey	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0646/055	Organizational Structure Development	327 664	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0646/057	Recruitment Services	50 413	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0646/059	Employee Training Services	168 300	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0648/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
0648/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	270 000	2 900 000	2 780 000	-	2 900 000 100%	926 667	2 030 000	-	-
0648/060	Community learnership programs	-	-	525 000	521 930	-521 930 -100%	782 895	300 200	-	-
0650/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
0650/001	Advertising	151 101	80 000	25 000	11 046	68 954 86%	19 379	20 000	21 240	22 493
0650/004	Congresses and Conferences	8 062	4 500	25 000	13 469	-8 969 -199%	20 204	20 000	21 240	22 493
0650/005	Bank charges	0	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0650/007	Electricity	190 551	150 000	150 000	87 423	62 577 42%	137 423	150 000	159 300	168 699
0650/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	500	1 000	-	500 100%	333	1 000	1 062	1 125
0650/009	Books and publications	7 297	100 000	100 000	99 370	630 1%	132 704	100 000	106 200	112 466
0650/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	49 589	40 000	80 000	52 694	-12 694 -32%	79 040	80 000	84 960	89 973
0650/014	Entertainment Allowance - Officials	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0650/016	Insurance Premiums	227 218	250 000	255 000	253 730	-3 730 -1%	255 000	280 000	297 360	314 904
0650/018	Internet Charges	147 095	130 000	120 000	81 585	48 415 37%	121 585	122 000	129 564	137 208
0650/019	Kitchen Ware and Cutlery	5 315	3 300	1 000	748	2 552 77%	1 081	1 000	1 062	1 125
0650/021	Legal expenses	362 672	100 000	300 000	446 135	-346 135 -346%	669 202	300 000	318 600	337 397
0650/022	Membership Fees : Societies	229 280	200 000	310 000	586 608	-386 608 -193%	879 912	650 000	690 300	731 028
0650/023	Postage stamps and telegraphs	12 539	8 000	6 000	3 288	4 712 59%	5 288	5 000	5 310	5 623
0650/024	Printing and Stationery	129 782	140 000	110 000	66 396	73 604 53%	103 063	100 000	106 200	112 466
0650/025	Property Rates	71 609	65 000	30 000	17 926	47 074 72%	27 926	30 000	31 860	33 740
0650/026	Refreshments and Meals	151 205	100 000	125 000	102 148	-2 148 -2%	153 222	125 000	132 750	140 582
0650/028	Rental equipment	376 602	384 000	385 000	257 672	126 328 33%	386 005	385 000	385 000	385 000
0650/031	Rental : Office	424 873	420 000	430 000	288 107	131 893 31%	431 441	430 000	456 660	483 603
0650/033	Sanitary and Refuse Removal	37 135	30 000	20 000	10 190	19 811 66%	16 856	15 000	15 930	16 870
0650/034	Small Tools & Equipment	4 642	5 000	2 000	1 165	3 835 77%	1 831	2 000	2 124	2 249
0650/035	Software Expenses	94 350	115 000	100 000	3 059	111 941 97%	36 392	150 000	159 300	168 699
0650/037	Security Services	561 309	516 000	485 000	307 413	208 587 40%	469 080	485 000	515 070	545 459
0650/038	Sundry Expenses	11 674	9 000	3 000	2 786	6 214 69%	3 786	3 000	3 186	3 374
0650/040	Telephone	320 063	280 000	350 000	242 098	37 902 14%	358 765	350 000	371 700	393 630
0650/042	Training and Courses	259 422	300 000	400 000	339 365	-39 365 -13%	509 048	500 000	400 000	423 600
0650/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	343 889	300 000	280 000	190 234	109 766 37%	283 568	280 000	297 360	314 904
0650/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	366 191	380 000	280 000	159 839	220 161 58%	253 173	240 000	254 880	269 918
0650/050	Vehicles : Licenses	4 193	5 000	-	840	4 160 83%	840	1 200	1 274	1 350
0650/055	Water supply	50 714	35 000	12 000	6 722	28 278 81%	10 722	12 000	12 744	13 496
0650/060	Workman's Compensation	-	350 000	243 858	243 858	106 142 30%	325 144	260 000	276 120	292 411
0650/074	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	10 325	10 000	-	-	10 000 100%	-	-	-	-
0650/075	Furniture removal costs	-	12 500	10 000	5 395	7 105 57%	8 728	10 000	10 620	11 247
0650/100	Bursaries for Officials	267 951	250 000	250 000	119 242	130 758 52%	202 575	300 000	318 600	337 397
0650/120	Employee assistance program	20 624	100 000	50 000	-	100 000 100%	16 667	100 000	106 200	112 466
0650/135	Employee sports program	258 750	200 000	400 000	396 856	-196 856 -98%	595 284	400 000	424 800	449 863
0652/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
		14 103 640	15 569 932	16 233 807	10 162 848	5 407 084 35%	16 696 024	16 586 013	15 078 604	15 933 726
		-3 133 805	75 000	1 227 626	2 177 132	-2 102 132 -2803%	-122 583	311 143	1 621 737	1 783 700

OPERATING BUDGET											
Current year 2009/10							MTREF				
07 - IDP AND PIMS		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R

INCOME

0718/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0718/001	Equitable share	12 218 877	4 373 980	4 373 980	1 521 786	2 852 194	65%	4 373 980	4 395 719	7 141 813	7 123 905
0718/024	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	1 799 450	735 000	735 000	290 467	444 533	60%	735 000	750 000	790 000	1 000 000
0718/026	Local Government Support Grant	98 843	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0718/028	IDP/PMS Support (DDLG)	214 546	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0718/056	DBSA Grant	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	3 600 000	-	-
0720/000	OTHER INCOME										
0720/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0722/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		14 331 716	5 108 980	5 108 980	1 812 253	3 296 727	65%	5 108 980	8 745 719	7 931 813	8 123 905

EXPENDITURE

0730/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0730/002	Basic salary	827 219	625 720	647 076	480 853	144 867	23%	696 545	811 328	861 631	912 467
0730/004	Travel allowance	305 841	191 400	170 982	148 307	43 093	23%	205 301	185 515	197 017	208 641
0730/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/008	Leave pay	63 710	31 286	32 354	56 022	-24 736	-79%	84 034	40 566	43 082	45 623
0730/012	Telephone	12 000	-	-	2 500	-2 500	-100%	3 750	1 085	1 152	1 220
0730/014	Housing subsidy	19 573	-	-	6 790	-6 790	-100%	10 185	9 830	10 440	11 056
0730/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-2 677	2 677	100%	-2 677	-	-	-
0730/018	Annual Bonus	50 058	52 143	52 732	52 732	-589	-1%	79 098	58 931	62 584	66 277
0730/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	10 948	11 627	12 313
0730/028	Computer	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/030	Study room	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/032	Taxable	153 572	168 929	168 929	102 381	66 548	39%	158 691	166 626	176 956	187 397
0730/033	Acting allowance	41 119	-	-	59 909	-59 909	-100%	89 864	97 502	103 548	109 657
0730/035	Performance bonuses	253 003	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0730/042	B/ Pay	-	-	-	7 081	-7 081	-100%	10 622	-	-	-
0730/044	UIF contribution	5 889	4 941	4 492	3 161	1 781	36%	4 658	5 525	5 868	6 214
0730/046	Pension contribution	135 373	112 630	116 474	85 888	26 742	24%	124 712	127 290	135 182	143 158
0730/048	Medical aid contributor	72 130	73 884	71 121	46 929	26 955	36%	70 636	75 021	79 673	84 373
0730/050	Bargaining Council contributor	155	137	135	101	35	26%	146	146	156	165
0730/052	SDL contribution	15 966	11 589	11 320	8 124	3 466	30%	11 897	15 903	16 889	17 886
0734/000	BAD DEBTS										
0738/000	DEPRECIATION	-	70 000	70 000	-	70 000	100%	70 000	70 000	74 340	78 726
0740/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0740/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0740/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	12 019	9 000	12 000	7 161	1 839	20%	11 161	10 000	10 620	11 247
0740/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0740/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-
0740/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0740/018	PPE - Computer equipment	524 850	543 421	450 000	277 250	266 171	49%	427 250	450 000	495 000	544 500
0740/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
07 - IDP AND PIMS (continued)		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	R %	R	R	R	R
0746/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES									
0746/002	Spatial Development Framework	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0746/005	Integrated Man Information Systems (GIS)	8 569 028	2 800 000	4 500 000	290 467	2 509 533 90%	1 790 467	6 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
0746/006	IDP documentation	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0746/008	Oversight reporting	129 800	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0746/030	Strategic Planning & IDP	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0746/040	NSDP Alignment Project	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0748/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
0748/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0750/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
0750/001	Advertising	9 161	3 500	1 000	900	2 600 74%	1 233	1 500	1 593	1 687
0750/002	Community Functions	-	-	14 000	14 000	-14 000 -100%	21 000	-	-	-
0750/004	Congresses and Conferences	42 658	40 000	25 000	27 219	12 781 32%	35 553	45 000	47 790	50 610
0750/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	265	1 000	-	-	1 000 100%	-	-	-	-
0750/009	Books and publications	-	500	-	-	500 100%	-	-	-	-
0750/016	Insurance Premiums	25 050	27 000	26 000	25 373	1 627 6%	26 000	28 000	29 736	31 490
0750/018	Internet Charges	60	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0750/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	500	-	-	500 100%	-	-	-	-
0750/024	Printing and Stationery	50 071	40 000	90 000	57 060	-17 060 -43%	85 590	85 000	90 270	95 596
0750/026	Refreshments and Meals	97 551	55 000	55 000	43 172	11 828 22%	61 505	60 000	63 720	67 479
0750/028	Rental equipment	-	-	20 000	13 178	-13 178 -100%	19 768	20 000	21 240	22 493
0750/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	500	-	-	500 100%	-	-	-	-
0750/035	Software Expenses	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0750/038	Sundry Expenses	-	100	-	-	100 100%	-	-	-	-
0750/040	Telephone	15 892	15 000	25 000	16 358	-1 358 -9%	24 536	25 000	26 550	28 116
0750/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	191 004	160 000	250 000	186 153	-26 153 -16%	279 229	270 000	286 740	303 658
0750/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	50 574	50 000	60 000	35 754	14 246 28%	55 754	55 000	58 410	61 856
0750/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	300	-	-	300 100%	-	-	-	-
0752/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
		11 673 592	5 088 980	6 873 614	2 052 148	3 036 832 60%	4 456 510	8 725 719	7 911 813	8 103 905
		2 658 124	20 000	-1 764 634	-239 895	259 895 1299%	652 471	20 000	20 000	20 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
08 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
INCOME										
0818/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
0818/001	Equitable share	4 493 700	5 599 871	5 599 871	3 677 930	1 921 941 34%	5 599 871	8 700 480	6 849 170	8 652 091
0818/003	Department of health subsidy	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0820/000	OTHER INCOME									
0820/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0822/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
		4 493 700	5 599 871	5 599 871	3 677 930	1 921 941 34%	5 599 871	8 700 480	6 849 170	8 652 091
EXPENDITURE										
0830/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS									
0830/002	Basic salary	1 813 679	2 605 926	2 511 169	1 489 106	1 116 820 43%	2 326 163	3 016 373	3 203 388	3 392 388
0830/004	Travel allowance	1 017 753	1 311 883	1 071 560	669 361	642 522 49%	1 026 547	1 224 826	1 300 765	1 377 510
0830/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0830/008	Leave pay	112 597	130 296	125 558	117 386	12 910 10%	159 239	167 401	177 780	188 269
0830/010	Uniform	50	55	50	33	22 39%	50	50	53	56
0830/012	Telephone	48 940	40 656	40 656	38 210	2 446 6%	51 762	65 849	69 931	74 057
0830/014	Housing subsidy	61 406	138 235	477 707	57 837	80 397 58%	217 073	187 144	198 747	210 474
0830/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0830/018	Annual Bonus	130 706	185 077	185 959	185 959	-882 0%	278 939	209 908	222 923	236 075
0830/024	Long-service awards	-	-	37 771	-	- 0%	12 590	58 485	62 111	65 775
0830/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0830/033	Acting allowance	18 116	-	-	34 632	-34 632 -100%	51 948	56 364	59 858	63 390
0830/035	Performance bonuses	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	116 077	123 273	130 547
0830/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0830/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	21 126	-21 126 -100%	31 689	-	-	-
0830/044	UIF contribution	15 633	21 138	17 220	10 710	10 428 49%	16 450	19 446	20 651	21 870
0830/046	Pension contribution	346 700	469 067	452 011	281 907	187 160 40%	432 577	542 947	576 610	610 630
0830/048	Medical aid contributor	202 185	280 721	245 094	148 202	132 519 47%	229 900	257 606	273 578	289 719
0830/050	Bargaining Council contributor	449	546	495	315	231 42%	480	537	570	604
0830/052	SDL contribution	26 783	44 410	46 094	21 714	22 696 51%	37 079	59 425	63 109	66 832
0830/054	Group insurance contribution	15 405	11 661	11 661	11 967	-307 -3%	17 951	19 443	20 649	21 867
0834/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0838/000	DEPRECIATION	-	5 500	5 500	-	5 500 100%	5 500	5 500	5 841	6 186
0840/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE									
0840/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0840/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	621	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0840/014	PPE - Office Equipment	2 239	2 000	2 000	-	2 000 100%	667	2 000	2 124	2 249
0840/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0840/018	PPE - Computer equipment	2 908	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0840/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0846/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
0848/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
0848/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	1 375 000	-	1 500 000	1 488 048	-1 488 048 -100%	1 500 000	1 500 000	-	1 400 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
08 - ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH (continued)		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
0850/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
0850/001	Advertising	8 593	5 000	-	-	5 000	100%	-	-	-
0850/002	Community Functions	20 445	20 000	20 000	8 580	11 420	57%	13 000	13 806	14 621
0850/004	Congresses and Conferences	9 000	10 000	3 000	1 700	8 300	83%	3 000	3 186	3 374
0850/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	1 000	1 062	1 125
0850/009	Books and publications	-	2 000	1 000	575	1 425	71%	908	1 000	1 125
0850/016	Insurance Premiums	14 885	9 000	9 000	8 458	542	6%	9 000	9 558	10 122
0850/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	2 000	1 316	-1 316	-100%	1 974	2 000	2 249
0850/024	Printing and Stationery	35 760	35 000	35 000	28 520	6 480	19%	40 186	42 480	44 986
0850/026	Refreshments and Meals	11 845	10 000	15 000	12 687	-2 687	-27%	19 031	20 000	22 493
0850/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0850/034	Small Tools & Equipment	8 027	5 000	-	-	5 000	100%	-	-	-
0850/036	Special Projects	33 152	-	35 000	20 312	-20 312	-100%	30 468	31 860	33 740
0850/038	Sundry Expenses	44	1 000	100	129	871	87%	162	106	112
0850/040	Telephone	32 731	30 000	40 000	28 466	1 534	5%	41 799	45 666	48 360
0850/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	24 973	30 000	45 000	37 598	-7 598	-25%	56 397	59 472	62 981
0850/062	Bacterial Testing and Analysis	27 511	30 000	70 000	43 244	-13 244	-44%	64 866	159 300	168 699
0850/064	Pauper Burials	2 000	6 500	5 000	-	6 500	100%	1 667	5 310	5 623
0850/066	Pest Control	1 147	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	100%	1 667	5 310	5 623
0850/072	Rental: Office	32 370	43 200	43 000	28 789	14 411	33%	43 122	45 666	48 360
0852/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
		5 453 651	5 489 871	7 058 604	4 796 886	692 986	13%	6 725 796	7 930 480	8 632 091
		-959 951	110 000	-1 458 732	-1 118 956	1 228 956	1117%	-1 125 924	770 000	20 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
09 - FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R

INCOME

0918/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
0918/001	Equitable share	8 827 812	11 577 187	11 577 187	7 280 180	4 297 007	37%	11 577 187	8 414 512	8 124 053	9 465 185
0918/022	Disaster Management Fund	1 149 523	947 686	8 487 209	-	947 686	100%	947 686	2 337 500	2 337 500	2 337 500
0918/036	Fire & Emergency Grant	23 000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	2 700 000	2 700 000	2 700 000
0920/000	OTHER INCOME										
0920/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0921/000	IMPAIRMENT REVERSAL OF PPE	43 000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0922/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		10 043 335	12 524 874	20 064 396	7 280 180	5 244 694	42%	12 524 874	13 452 012	13 161 553	14 502 685

EXPENDITURE

0930/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
0930/002	Basic salary	3 164 047	3 848 996	4 228 507	2 761 081	1 087 915	28%	4 170 583	5 258 361	5 584 380	5 913 858
0930/004	Travel allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/006	Overtime payments	342 541	454 151	645 321	197 759	256 392	56%	412 866	320 702	340 586	360 680
0930/008	Leave pay	152 319	192 450	211 425	153 589	38 861	20%	224 064	262 918	279 219	295 693
0930/010	Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/012	Telephone	7 920	7 260	7 260	10 230	-2 970	-41%	15 345	16 828	17 872	18 926
0930/014	Housing subsidy	33 783	68 863	68 863	29 613	39 250	57%	52 567	47 948	50 921	53 925
0930/016	Unpaid leave	-19 062	-	-	-16 957	16 957	100%	-16 957	-	-	-
0930/018	Annual Bonus	234 156	302 321	310 760	239 125	63 196	21%	342 712	420 837	446 929	473 297
0930/020	Danger pay	60 000	67 720	70 360	39 800	27 920	41%	63 253	57 600	61 171	64 780
0930/022	Shift	79 618	90 961	140 995	65 811	25 150	28%	112 810	103 003	109 389	115 843
0930/024	Long-service awards	-	-	186 631	121 910	-121 910	-100%	182 865	-	-	-
0930/026	Standby	144 184	127 285	268 277	121 919	5 366	4%	211 345	209 173	222 141	235 248
0930/032	Taxable	193 669	209 713	209 713	127 099	82 614	39%	197 004	206 854	219 679	232 640
0930/033	Acting allowance	172 655	10 336	113 736	113 951	-103 616	-1003%	170 927	3 154	3 350	3 548
0930/035	Performance bonuses	87 242	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0930/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	44 501	-44 501	-100%	66 752	-	-	-
0930/044	UIF contribution	36 801	57 648	54 778	30 137	27 511	48%	48 397	49 425	52 489	55 586
0930/046	Pension contribution	550 228	653 013	718 741	469 950	183 063	28%	709 530	909 007	965 366	1 022 322
0930/048	Medical aid contributor	411 805	486 141	596 478	331 422	154 719	32%	530 248	540 412	573 917	607 778
0930/050	Bargaining Council contributor	1 142	1 594	1 376	949	645	40%	1 408	1 505	1 599	1 693
0930/052	SDL contribution	42 668	53 801	64 618	37 565	16 236	30%	59 105	84 077	89 290	94 558
0934/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0938/000	DEPRECIATION	-	650 000	650 000	-	650 000	100%	650 000	650 000	690 300	731 028
0940/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
0940/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	210 013	150 000	150 000	116 353	33 647	22%	166 353	150 000	159 300	168 699
0940/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	277 791	270 000	350 000	229 531	40 469	15%	346 197	350 000	371 700	393 630
0940/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	24 363	20 000	5 000	-	20 000	100%	1 667	5 000	5 310	5 623
0940/014	PPE - Office Equipment	140	1 000	200	125	875	88%	192	200	212	225
0940/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0940/018	PPE - Computer equipment	1 600	1 000	1 500	1 132	-132	-13%	1 697	1 500	1 593	1 687
0940/020	PPE - Other	-	-	200	167	-167	-100%	250	200	212	225
0946/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES										
0946/006	Disaster management plans	150 198	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
0946/050	Business plans and feasibility studies	485 075	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET										
09 - FIRE AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT (continued)		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010)		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
					R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %				
0948/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
0948/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	23 000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0948/010	Disaster relief aid	51 240	50 000	85 000	76 820	-26 820	-54%	115 230	350 000	371 700
0950/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
0950/001	Advertising	13 846	5 000	10 000	5 590	-590	-12%	8 385	10 000	10 620
0950/002	Community functions (Disaster awareness week)	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/004	Congresses and Conferences	-	-	500	3 132	-3 132	-100%	4 697	4 500	4 779
0950/007	Electricity	3 049	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	100%	1 667	5 000	5 310
0950/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	593	1 000	1 000	777	223	22%	1 110	-	-
0950/009	Books and publications	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/010	Entertainment Allowance - Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	13 118	8 000	15 000	12 642	-4 642	-58%	18 963	18 000	19 116
0950/016	Insurance Premiums	283 901	310 000	305 000	304 476	5 524	2%	305 000	335 000	355 770
0950/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/023	Postage stamps and telegraphs	300	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/024	Printing and Stationery	18 417	16 000	16 000	11 491	4 509	28%	16 824	17 000	18 054
0950/026	Refreshments and Meals	34 126	30 000	23 000	32 522	-2 522	-8%	48 783	35 000	37 170
0950/028	Rental equipment	7 696	-	75 000	50 819	-50 819	-100%	76 228	76 000	80 712
0950/034	Small Tools & Equipment	3 859	2 500	1 000	858	1 642	66%	1 191	1 000	1 062
0950/037	Security services	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/038	Sundry Expenses	5 551	5 000	15 000	13 708	-8 708	-174%	20 562	15 000	15 930
0950/040	Telephone	40 812	33 000	45 000	27 763	5 237	16%	42 763	42 000	44 604
0950/042	Training and Courses	350 891	200 000	500 000	42 211	157 789	79%	208 878	500 000	531 000
0950/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	80 043	78 000	250 000	201 284	-123 284	-158%	301 926	300 000	318 600
0950/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	509 925	500 000	400 000	223 760	276 240	55%	357 093	340 000	361 080
0950/050	Vehicles : Licenses	12 502	14 000	16 000	16 034	-2 034	-15%	24 050	20 000	21 240
0950/055	Water Supply	-	15 000	15 000	-	15 000	100%	5 000	15 000	15 930
0950/068	Licenses : Radios	9 336	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	100%	3 333	10 000	10 620
0950/070	Disaster relief aid	938 308	100 000	50 000	388 893	-288 893	-289%	583 339	-	-
0950/071	Food rations	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
0950/072	Rental : Office	81 738	70 000	36 000	24 000	46 000	66%	36 000	36 000	38 232
0950/074	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	281 397	80 000	20 000	11 605	68 395	85%	18 272	50 000	53 100
0952/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
		9 608 546	9 256 752	10 948 242	6 675 144	2 581 608	28%	10 920 473	11 828 205	12 561 553
		434 789	3 268 121	9 116 154	605 036	2 663 085	81%	1 604 400	1 623 807	600 000
										1 200 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
10 - ENGINEERING SERVICES		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	R %	R	R	R	R

INCOME

1018/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
1018/001	Equitable share	36 227 463	60 368 731	60 368 731	48 587 345	11 781 386	20%	60 368 731	67 736 357	77 705 110	86 237 346
1018/008	National Infrastr Cond Grant	51 798	1 287 857	960 177	160 177	1 127 680	88%	1 287 857	508 391	-	-
1018/010	DWAF Conditional Grant	22 982 287	36 879 350	38 540 976	12 542 996	24 336 354	66%	36 879 350	39 187 000	71 991 000	70 000 000
1018/014	Department of Sport	16 237	-	897 237	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/030	Dept of Social Services Paypoint Develop	269 205	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/032	Two Room Clinic Fund	-	-	509 172	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/042	DDLG&H - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/044	DDLG&H - Deployment of Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	132 385	-	-
1018/060	DDLG&H - Bucket eradication	11 584 466	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1018/062	DDLG&H - Rural Water	15 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000	2 300 235	12 699 765	85%	15 000 000	14 000 000	15 000 000	15 000 000
1018/064	Department of Transport (6563)	687 382	500 000	1 312 618	1 312 618	-812 618	-163%	1 968 927	-	-	-
1018/066	Provincial Infrastructure Grant	-	-	9 503 634	3 829 103	-3 829 103	-100%	5 743 655	496 366	-	-
1018/068	EPWP Incentive Grant	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	4 200 000	-	-
1020/000	OTHER INCOME										
1020/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1022/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE										
		86 818 837	114 035 938	127 092 545	68 732 474	45 303 464	40%	121 248 520	126 260 498	164 696 110	171 237 346

EXPENDITURE

1030/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
1030/002	Basic salary	884 816	2 040 324	2 049 300	972 493	1 067 831	52%	1 655 593	2 584 822	2 745 081	2 907 041
1030/004	Travel allowance	217 731	764 980	692 665	351 771	413 209	54%	582 659	828 916	880 308	932 247
1030/006	Overtime payments	446	1 131	-	-	1 131	100%	-	-	-	-
1030/008	Leave pay	83 017	102 016	102 465	94 096	7 921	8%	128 251	147 419	156 559	165 796
1030/012	Telephone	3 500	-	-	6 650	-6 650	-100%	9 975	23 729	25 200	26 687
1030/014	Housing subsidy	78 203	75 971	109 877	67 779	8 192	11%	104 405	297 120	315 542	334 159
1030/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-1 640	1 640	100%	-1 640	-	-	-
1030/018	Annual Bonus	5 967	128 332	64 037	64 037	64 294	50%	85 383	146 087	155 144	164 297
1030/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1030/032	Taxable	164 940	164 940	164 940	109 960	54 980	33%	164 940	178 959	190 055	201 268
1030/035	Performance bonuses	189 570	116 747	144 039	144 039	-27 292	-23%	216 059	127 247	135 136	143 109
1030/042	B/Pay	4 442	-	-	11 962	-11 962	-100%	17 944	-	-	-
1030/044	UIF contribution	4 651	13 177	11 729	5 270	7 907	60%	9 179	15 473	16 432	17 402
1030/046	Pension contribution	160 066	367 258	368 874	173 187	194 071	53%	296 145	465 268	494 115	523 267
1030/048	Medical aid contributor	52 651	47 687	135 844	49 058	-1 372	-3%	73 588	103 696	110 125	116 623
1030/050	Bargaining Council contributor	83	319	308	135	184	58%	238	334	355	375
1030/052	SDL contribution	13 503	33 944	33 273	16 012	17 932	53%	27 103	49 191	52 241	55 323
1034/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1038/000	DEPRECIATION	-	2 230 000	2 230 000	-	2 230 000	100%	2 230 000	2 230 000	2 368 260	2 507 987
1040/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
1040/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	20 369	20 000	18 000	10 384	9 616	48%	16 384	16 000	16 992	17 995
1040/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-	-
1040/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1040/018	PPE - Computer equipment	3 871	1 000	2 000	1 906	-906	-91%	2 859	2 000	2 124	2 249

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
10 - ENGINEERING SERVICES (continued)		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
1042/000	INTEREST PAID						-			
1042/002	Long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1044/000	BULK PURCHASES						-			
1044/002	Electricity	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1044/004	Water	37 200 974	35 000 000	41 538 000	24 226 931	31%	41 538 000	43 905 666	46 627 817	49 378 859
1046/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES									
1046/004	Section 78 Assessment and WSDP	36 095	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1046/020	Water services authority capacity building	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1046/025	Solid waste program	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1046/045	Rural Sanitation Program	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1046/050	Business plans and feasibility studies	65 000	-	-	1 311 466	-100%	1 967 198	-	-	-
1046/080	Water Testing and drilling	-	-	-	725 423	-100%	1 088 135	-	-	-
1048/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
1048/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	10 565 399	19 409 400	14 122 909	6 700 536	65%	11 408 173	6 839 291	2 211 831	2 194 829
1048/070	Transfers to Community Members	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
1050/001	Advertising	54 345	55 000	45 000	25 540	54%	40 540	40 000	42 480	44 986
1050/004	Congresses and Conferences	5 681	2 000	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-
1050/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1 000	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-
1050/009	Books and publications	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	700	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/016	Insurance Premiums	57 519	62 500	68 000	67 661	-8%	68 000	75 000	79 650	84 349
1050/018	Internet Charges	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/022	Membership Fees : Societies	1 000	1 000	-	877	12%	877	1 000	1 062	1 125
1050/024	Printing and Stationery	8 600	10 000	50 000	40 485	-305%	60 728	60 000	63 720	67 479
1050/026	Refreshments and Meals	22 498	15 000	10 000	7 249	52%	10 583	10 000	10 620	11 247
1050/028	Rental equipment	-	-	145 000	98 351	-100%	147 526	148 000	157 176	166 449
1050/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/035	Software Expenses	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1050/038	Sundry Expenses	18	500	200	143	71%	210	200	212	225
1050/040	Telephone	61 779	60 000	42 000	27 530	54%	41 530	42 000	44 604	47 236
1050/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	82 944	60 000	85 000	60 933	-2%	91 399	92 000	97 704	103 469
1050/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	74 915	90 000	56 000	32 258	64%	50 925	50 000	53 100	56 233
1050/050	Vehicles : Licenses	381	300	-	-	100%	-	-	-	-
1052/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		50 125 672	60 875 024	62 289 460	35 402 484	25 472 541	42%	62 132 887	58 479 417	57 053 645
		36 693 165	53 160 913	64 803 085	33 329 990	19 830 923	37%	59 115 633	67 781 081	107 642 465
									60 272 310	110 965 036

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
11 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT										
INCOME										
1118/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
1118/001	Equitable share	3 560 877	541 228	541 228	379 092	162 137 30%	541 228	11 354 604	15 306 689	18 287 034
1118/004	MIG Conditional Grant	63 920 560	66 807 515	68 018 576	51 655 513	15 152 003 23%	66 807 515	76 149 000	91 584 000	111 358 000
1120/000	OTHER INCOME									
1120/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1122/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
		67 481 437	67 348 743	68 559 804	52 034 604	15 314 139 23%	67 348 743	87 503 604	106 890 689	129 645 034
EXPENDITURE										
1130/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS									
1130/002	Basic salary	1 248 157	1 480 169	1 542 078	944 510	535 659 36%	1 458 536	1 463 350	1 554 078	1 645 769
1130/004	Travel allowance	353 936	486 676	351 980	233 988	252 688 52%	351 315	131 282	139 422	147 648
1130/006	Overtime payments	-	1 541	-	-	1 541 100%	-	-	-	-
1130/008	Leave pay	95 674	74 008	77 104	73 867	141 0%	99 569	90 672	96 293	101 975
1130/012	Telephone	8 615	6 000	6 000	6 150	-150 -3%	9 225	4 199	4 459	4 722
1130/014	Housing subsidy	186 842	195 200	120 544	163 379	31 821 16%	203 561	127 536	135 443	143 434
1130/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-5 359	5 359 100%	-5 359	-	-	-
1130/018	Annual Bonus	45 220	88 697	70 085	70 085	18 612 21%	93 447	78 185	83 033	87 931
1130/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1130/032	Taxable	161 757	161 757	161 757	107 838	53 919 33%	161 757	175 507	186 388	197 385
1130/035	Performance bonuses	213 242	112 420	112 931	-	112 420 100%	37 644	122 530	130 127	137 804
1130/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1130/042	B/Pay	3 976	-	-	13 366	-13 366 -100%	20 048	-	-	-
1130/044	UIF contribution	7 562	9 883	8 735	5 501	4 382 44%	8 412	7 734	8 213	8 698
1130/046	Pension contribution	155 900	191 586	277 574	121 840	69 747 36%	214 365	263 403	279 734	296 238
1130/048	Medical aid contributor	66 767	58 698	86 385	49 912	8 786 15%	78 707	62 384	66 252	70 161
1130/050	Bargaining Council contributor	166	228	218	143	85 37%	215	187	199	210
1130/052	SDL contribution	22 084	26 065	24 425	14 494	11 571 44%	22 636	25 270	26 836	28 420
1134/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1138/000	DEPRECIATION	-	60 000	60 000	-	60 000 100%	60 000	60 000	63 720	67 479
1140/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE									
1140/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1140/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1140/006	PPE - Community	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1140/008	PPE - Heritage	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1140/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	5 000	-	-	5 000 100%	-	-	-	-
1140/012	PPE - Machinery and equipmen	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1140/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	500	-	-	500 100%	-	-	-	-
1140/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1140/018	PPE - Computer equipment	1 096	1 000	-	-	1 000 100%	-	-	-	-
1140/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-
1146/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES									
1146/045	Rural Sanitation Program	25 907 342	10 509 789	18 646 428	13 655 648	-3 145 860 -30%	20 483 472	21 246 366	45 038 000	15 000 000
1148/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID									
1148/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	1 767 414	-	-	-	- 0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET										
11 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT (continued)		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
		Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
						%				
1150/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
1150/001	Advertising	740	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-
1150/002	Community Functions	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1150/004	Congresses and Conferences	5 484	5 000	2 000	1 808	3 192	64%	2 475	2 000	2 124
1150/008	Entertainment Allowance - Manager	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-
1150/009	Books and publications	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1150/014	Entertainment Allowance - Officials	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1150/016	Insurance Premiums	14 745	16 200	17 000	16 915	-715	-4%	17 000	19 000	20 178
1150/018	Internet Charges	18 393	17 500	30 000	20 487	-2 987	-17%	30 730	30 000	31 860
1150/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1150/024	Printing and Stationery	13 436	15 000	6 000	3 281	11 719	78%	5 281	5 000	5 310
1150/026	Refreshments and Meals	19 253	10 000	15 000	10 480	-480	-5%	15 720	15 000	15 930
1150/028	Rental equipment	45 676	84 000	20 000	7 620	76 380	91%	14 286	20 000	21 240
1150/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-
1150/035	Software Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1150/038	Sundry Expenses	-	500	-	-	500	100%	-	-	-
1150/040	Telephone	72 112	70 000	50 000	32 821	37 179	53%	49 487	50 000	53 100
1150/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	137 372	110 000	120 000	85 269	24 731	22%	125 269	125 000	132 750
1150/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	-	25 000	-	-	25 000	100%	-	-	-
1150/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	600	-	-	600	100%	-	-	-
1152/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
		30 572 964	13 826 017	21 806 242	15 634 042	-1 808 025	-13%	23 557 796	24 124 604	48 094 689
		36 908 473	53 522 726	46 753 562	36 400 562	17 122 164	32%	43 790 947	63 379 000	58 796 000
									111 408 000	

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
12 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R

INCOME

1218/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES									
1218/001	Equitable share	12 528 447	14 424 308	14 424 308	10 152 584	4 271 725	30%	14 424 308	17 467 849	17 991 786
1218/004	MIG Conditional Grant	204 057	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1218/006	Provincial LED Projects	-	444 650	444 650	261 729	182 922	41%	444 650	-	-
1218/014	Department of Sports, Art and Culture	-	-	897 237	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1218/038	DDL&H Funding from DBSA	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1218/056	DBSA Grant (6554)	-0	-	-	150 000	-150 000	-100%	225 000	-	-
1218/060	DDL&H: VUNA Awards	92 290	2 750 000	-	-	2 750 000	100%	2 750 000	2 657 710	-
1218/062	National Heritage Council (6558)	189 519	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1220/000	OTHER INCOME									
1220/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1222/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-

13 014 313	17 618 959	15 766 195	10 564 313	7 054 646	40%	17 843 959	20 125 559	17 991 786	18 460 646
-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

EXPENDITURE

1230/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS									
1230/002	Basic salary	2 430 576	3 087 855	3 045 930	2 061 744	1 026 112	33%	3 077 054	3 375 494	3 584 775
1230/004	Travel allowance	456 686	438 495	541 233	387 711	50 784	12%	568 122	522 138	554 511
1230/006	Overtime payments	-	1 783	2 152	1 435	348	20%	2 152	2 669	3 002
1230/008	Leave pay	138 345	154 393	152 297	138 577	15 816	10%	189 342	185 135	196 613
1230/012	Telephone	12 000	6 000	6 000	7 500	-1 500	-25%	11 250	6 510	6 914
1230/014	Housing subsidy	151 856	173 841	115 914	141 210	32 631	19%	179 848	121 854	129 409
1230/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-5 434	5 434	100%	-5 434	-	-
1230/018	Annual Bonus	138 408	215 300	203 681	222 114	-6 814	-3%	333 171	231 710	246 076
1230/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	14 231	15 113
1230/032	Taxable	72 000	72 000	72 000	48 000	24 000	33%	72 000	78 120	82 963
1230/033	Acting allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1230/035	Performance bonuses	146 869	105 073	105 550	-	105 073	100%	35 183	114 522	121 622
1230/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1230/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	32 047	-32 047	-100%	48 071	-	-
1230/044	UIF contribution	19 016	28 001	23 958	14 935	13 065	47%	22 921	23 400	24 851
1230/046	Pension contribution	431 662	539 891	531 311	362 961	176 931	33%	540 065	588 840	625 348
1230/048	Medical aid contributor	96 279	108 599	197 277	106 032	2 567	2%	171 791	180 632	191 831
1230/050	Bargaining Council contributor	518	729	585	416	312	43%	611	635	674
1230/052	SDL contribution	33 577	42 547	42 448	28 662	13 886	33%	42 811	54 459	57 835
1234/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1238/000	DEPRECIATION	-	110 000	110 000	-	110 000	100%	110 000	110 000	116 820
1240/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE									
1240/002	PPE - Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1240/004	PPE - Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1240/006	PPE - Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1240/008	PPE - Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1240/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	42 209	42 000	70 000	42 836	-836	-2%	64 254	65 000	69 030
1240/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1240/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	100%	-	-	-
1240/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-
1240/018	PPE - Computer equipment	2 352	1 000	1 000	1 044	-44	-4%	1 585	1 000	1 062
1240/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET										
12 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TOURISM AND AGRICULTURE										
(continued)										
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Current year 2009/10			Full year forecast R	MTREF		
				Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R	%		Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
1246/000 CONTRACTED SERVICES										
1246/005 Development of Agricultural Sector Plan	343 500	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1246/010 Development of LED and Tourism Strategy	350 877	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1246/015 Development of Mining Sector Plan	360 000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1246/020 Development of Tourism Anchor Projects Fe	77 409	-	-	133 214	-133 214	-100%	199 821	-	-	-
1248/000 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
1248/002 Grants paid to Local Municipalities	176 000	-	897 237	-	-	0%	299 079	-	-	-
1248/006 Donations : Tourism	140 000	150 000	150 000	120 000	30 000	20%	170 000	150 000	159 300	168 699
1248/008 LED Projects	6 967 384	9 695 000	8 194 650	3 672 293	6 022 707	62%	6 403 843	12 552 710	10 000 000	10 000 000
1248/020 Community capacity building and training	-	-	70 000	85 158	-85 158	-100%	127 737	250 000	265 500	281 165
1250/000 GENERAL EXPENSES										
1250/001 Advertising	34 390	40 000	30 000	18 094	21 906	55%	28 094	30 000	31 860	33 740
1250/002 Community Functions	89 446	500 000	250 000	149 691	350 309	70%	233 024	305 000	323 910	343 021
1250/004 Congresses and Conferences	31 632	30 000	2 000	1 851	28 149	94%	2 518	2 000	2 124	2 249
1250/007 Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/008 Entertainment Allowance - SPM	1 668	2 000	1 000	523	1 477	74%	857	1 000	1 062	1 125
1250/009 Books and publications	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/010 Entertainment Allowance - Mayor	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/012 Entertainment Allowance - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/016 Insurance Premiums	27 776	27 000	34 000	33 410	-6 410	-24%	34 000	37 000	39 294	41 612
1250/022 Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/024 Printing and Stationery	73 984	60 000	250 000	207 492	-147 492	-246%	311 238	250 000	265 500	281 165
1250/026 Refreshments and Meals	54 598	50 000	50 000	39 452	10 548	21%	56 119	50 000	53 100	56 233
1250/028 Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/034 Small Tools & Equipment	-	1 000	1 000	972	28	3%	1 305	1 000	1 062	1 125
1250/035 Software Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/036 Special Sports Projects	1 390 257	1 000 000	1 000 000	318 965	681 035	68%	1 000 000	-	-	-
1250/038 Sundry Expenses	5 236	2 000	-	-	2 000	100%	-	-	-	-
1250/040 Telephone	66 459	65 000	50 000	33 491	31 509	48%	50 158	50 000	53 100	56 233
1250/044 Travel and subsistence : Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1250/046 Travel and subsistence : Officials	485 762	390 000	290 000	206 311	183 689	47%	302 978	300 000	318 600	337 397
1250/048 Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	73 516	81 452	35 000	19 296	62 156	76%	30 962	30 000	31 860	33 740
1250/050 Vehicles : Licenses	1 820	2 000	500	413	1 588	79%	579	500	531	562
1250/065 Promotion and marketing	-	350 000	200 000	9 210	340 790	97%	75 877	350 000	371 700	393 630
1252/000 LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	14 924 066	17 573 959	16 726 724	8 641 626	8 932 333	51%	14 792 969	20 035 559	17 946 786	18 415 646
	-1 909 753	45 000	-960 529	1 922 687	-1 877 687	-4173%	3 050 990	90 000	45 000	45 000

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
13 - CLINICS		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
INCOME											
1318/000	GOVERNMENT GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES										
1318/001	Equitable share	1 376 308	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1318/003	Department of Health subsidy	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1320/000	OTHER INCOME										
1320/012	Recovery of unauth irreg & wasteful exp	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1322/000	GAINS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		1 376 308	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE											
1330/000	EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS										
1330/002	Basic salary	105 318	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/004	Travel allowance	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/006	Overtime payments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/008	Leave pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/010	Uniform	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/012	Telephone	550	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/014	Housing subsidy	860	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/016	Unpaid leave	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/018	Annual Bonus	17 379	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/024	Long-service awards	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/032	Taxable	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/033	Acting allowance	16 685	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/036	Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/042	B/Pay	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/044	UIF contribution	1 430	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/046	Pension contribution	18 957	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/048	Medical aid contributor	6 631	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/050	Bargaining Council contributor	52	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1330/052	SDL contribution	1 657	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1334/000	BAD DEBTS	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1338/000	DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1340/000	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE										
1340/010	PPE - Official Vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1340/012	PPE - Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1340/014	PPE - Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1340/016	PPE - Office Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1340/018	PPE - Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1340/020	PPE - Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1346/000	CONTRACTED SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1348/000	GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES PAID										
1348/002	Grants paid to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-

OPERATING BUDGET		Current year 2009/10						MTREF		
13 - CLINICS (continued)		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	%	R	R	R	R
1350/000	GENERAL EXPENSES									
1350/001	Advertising	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/002	Community Functions	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/004	Congresses and Conferences	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/011	Cleaning materials and consumables	127	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/016	Insurance Premiums	32 446	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/022	Membership Fees : Societies	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/024	Printing and Stationery	0	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/026	Refreshments and Meals	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/028	Rental equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/034	Small Tools & Equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/038	Sundry Expenses	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/040	Telephone	4 411	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/046	Travel and subsistence : Officials	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/048	Vehicles : Fuel and Oil	30 928	-	-	6 961	-6 961 -100%	10 442	-	-	-
1350/050	Vehicles : Licenses	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/072	Rental : Office	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1350/074	Uniforms and Protective Clothing	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
1352/000	LOSS ON DISPOSAL OF PPE	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		237 430	-	-	6 961	-6 961 -100%	10 442	-	-	-
		1 138 878	-	-	-6 961	6 961 100%	-10 442	-	-	-

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT

	Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
01 Office of the Executive Mayor										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	10 000	9 189	-9 189	-100%	13 783	10 000	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	57 310	25 000	60 000	55 727	-30 727	-123%	83 590	60 000	25 000	25 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	57 310	25 000	70 000	64 915	-39 915	-160%	97 373	70 000	25 000	25 000
02 Office of the Speaker										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	2 745	5 000	10 000	8 887	-3 887	-78%	13 330	10 000	-	25 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	2 745	5 000	10 000	8 887	-3 887	-78%	13 330	10 000	-	25 000
03 Office of the Municipal Manager										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	15 000	12 047	-12 047	-100%	18 071	15 000	25 000	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	-	-	15 000	12 047	-12 047	-100%	18 071	15 000	25 000	-

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT

	Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
					R	%				
04 Internal Audit										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	10 000	100%	10 000	10 000	-	-
Computer equipment	34 722	75 000	75 000	30 673	44 327	59%	75 000	75 000	75 000	75 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	44 722	85 000	85 000	30 673	54 327	64%	85 000	85 000	75 000	75 000
05 Budget and Treasury Office										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	2 000	1 052	-1 052	-100%	1 578	2 000	-	-
Office equipment	3 199	-	-	7 999	-7 999	0%	11 999	-	-	-
Office furniture	7 694	-	30 000	18 518	-18 518	-100%	27 777	30 000	-	-
Computer equipment	104 723	100 000	450 000	439 435	-339 435	-339%	659 152	450 000	100 000	100 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	115 616	100 000	482 000	467 003	-367 003	-367%	700 505	482 000	100 000	100 000
06 Corporate Services										
Land and Buildings	79 216	-	10 000	2 619 561	-2 619 561	-100%	3 929 341	50 188 708	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	11 749	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 069	-	3 000	2 160	-2 160	-100%	3 240	3 000	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	4 968	10 000	25 000	20 603	-10 603	-106%	30 904	25 000	10 000	10 000
Computer equipment	11 540	65 000	30 000	17 006	47 994	74%	65 000	30 000	65 000	65 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	110 542	75 000	68 000	2 659 329	-2 584 329	-3446%	4 028 485	50 246 708	75 000	75 000

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT

	Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R %		Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
07 IDP and PIMS										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 083	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	3 998	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	6 925	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	12 863	20 000	20 000	15 337	4 663	23%	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	24 869	20 000	20 000	15 337	4 663	23%	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
08 Environmental Health										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 377	110 000	2 000	2 330	107 670	98%	110 000	700 000	20 000	20 000
Office equipment	-	-	10 000	5 965	-5 965	-100%	8 947	10 000	-	-
Office furniture	35 988	-	30 000	1 575	-1 575	-100%	2 362	30 000	-	-
Computer equipment	104 404	-	30 000	10 367	-10 367	-100%	15 551	30 000	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	144 769	110 000	72 000	20 236	89 764	82%	136 860	770 000	20 000	20 000
09 Fire and Disaster Management										
Land and Buildings	-	1 670 435	1 337 792	-	1 670 435	100%	1 670 435	978 807	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	550 000	550 000	-	550 000	100%	550 000	500 000	500 000	1 100 000
Machinery and equipment	12 400	1 047 686	2 206 576	1 754	1 045 933	100%	1 047 686	100 000	100 000	100 000
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	22 268	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	-	45 000	41 468	-41 468	-100%	62 202	45 000	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	34 668	3 268 121	4 139 368	43 222	3 224 900	99%	3 330 323	1 623 807	600 000	1 200 000

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT

	Current year 2009/10							MTREF		
	Preceding year R	Approved budget R	Adjusted budget R	Year to date (28 February 2010) R	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date) R	%	Full year forecast R	Budget year 2010/11 R	Budget year 2011/12 R	Budget year 2012/13 R
10 Engineering Services										
Land and Buildings	5 000 000	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	39 385 008	45 535 135	52 287 302	13 019 024	32 516 112	71%	45 535 135	67 720 081	107 622 465	110 945 036
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	1 000	533	-533	-100%	799	1 000	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	10 000	8 799	-8 799	-100%	13 199	10 000	-	-
Office furniture	7 260	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	23 077	20 000	50 000	60 195	-40 195	-201%	90 293	50 000	20 000	20 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	44 415 345	45 555 135	52 348 302	13 088 551	32 466 585	71%	45 639 426	67 781 081	107 642 465	110 965 036
11 Project Management Unit										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	29 866 113	53 497 726	54 572 148	42 742 181	10 755 546	20%	53 497 726	63 349 000	58 746 000	111 358 000
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 750	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	8 322	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Computer equipment	-	25 000	30 000	27 004	-2 004	-8%	40 506	30 000	50 000	50 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	29 876 185	53 522 726	54 602 148	42 769 184	10 753 542	20%	53 538 232	63 379 000	58 796 000	111 408 000
12 Economic Development Tourism and Agriculture										
Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Community	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Official vehicles	12 130	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Office furniture	30 275	-	35 000	39 542	-39 542	-100%	59 313	35 000	-	-
Computer equipment	69 279	45 000	55 000	53 118	-8 118	-18%	79 677	55 000	45 000	45 000
Other	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	111 684	45 000	90 000	92 660	-47 660	-106%	138 989	90 000	45 000	45 000

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE / DEPARTMENT

		Current year 2009/10					MTREF			
		Preceding year	Approved budget	Adjusted budget	Year to date (28 February 2010)	Balance remaining (Budget - Year to date)	Full year forecast	Budget year 2010/11	Budget year 2011/12	Budget year 2012/13
		R	R	R	R	R %	R	R	R	R
13	Clinics									
	Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Community	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Heritage	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Official vehicles	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Office equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Office furniture	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Computer equipment	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Other	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
	Investment property	-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-
		74 938 455	102 810 983	112 001 818	59 272 044	43 538 939 42%	107 746 593	184 572 596	167 423 465	223 958 036

APPENDIX C
DETAILED MULTI-YEAR PROJECT SUMMARY (CAPITAL)

								TOTAL PROJECT PERFORMANCE			PREVIOUS YEARS EXPENDITURE		CURRENT YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE					MTREF BUDGET				
FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/LACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
OpInC BDM 2005-017	Design and Management of NURP	BDM 2005-017	OpInC	Capital	8550/000	Roads	Ongoing	41 941 027.78	28 538 524.74	13 402 503.04	21 816 692.50	1 832 091.19	8 889 741.06	4 889 741.06	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	-	11 152 503.03	-	-	-	-
MIG BDM 2005-019	Upgrading of Pudimoe / Vryburg Bulk Water Supply	BDM 2005-019	MIG	Capital	8550/004	Water	Complete	27 870 555.00	27 870 555.00	-	27 870 555.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2005-019	Upgrading of Pudimoe / Vryburg Bulk Water Supply	BDM 2005-019	OpInC	Capital	8550/008	Water	Complete	7 717 388.96	7 357 604.17	359 784.79	5 258 708.05	2 098 896.12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2005-020	Lekwa-Teemane LM: Upgrading of Sewer Works and Main Outfall Sewer (Phase I)	BDM 2005-020	MIG	Capital	8550/008	Sanitation	Ongoing	36 701 045.58	35 023 083.06	1 677 962.52	31 007 821.25	-	5 693 224.33	4 015 261.81	1 677 962.52	1 677 962.52	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2005-020	Lekwa-Teemane LM: Upgrading of Sewer Works and Main Outfall Sewer (Phase I)	BDM 2005-020	OpInC	Capital	8550/008	Sanitation	Ongoing	6 287 412.30	4 850 530.96	1 436 881.34	1 775 754.23	3 074 776.73	-	-	-	-	-	1 436 881.34	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2005-021	Schweizer Reneke / Ipelegeng Sewer Treatment Plant	BDM 2005-021	MIG	Capital	8550/008	Sanitation	Ongoing	26 407 517.00	26 407 517.00	-	24 387 470.29	2 020 046.71	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2005-021	Schweizer Reneke / Ipelegeng Sewer Treatment Plant	BDM 2005-021	OpInC	Capital	8550/008	Sanitation	Ongoing	7 341 624.84	5 304 339.63	2 037 285.21	-	2 455 603.49	4 886 021.35	2 848 736.14	2 037 285.21	2 037 285.21	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2005-023	Bloemhof / Botumelong Sewer Treatment Works	BDM 2005-023	MIG	Capital	8550/022	Sanitation	Ongoing	21 421 722.40	18 653 701.84	2 768 020.56	14 119 523.60	3 370 295.43	3 931 903.37	1 163 882.81	2 768 020.56	2 768 020.56	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2005-023	Bloemhof / Botumelong Sewer Treatment Works	BDM 2005-023	OpInC	Capital	8550/022	Sanitation	Ongoing	4 348 502.16	3 286 040.00	1 062 462.16	3 176 362.27	-	1 172 139.89	109 677.73	1 062 462.16	1 062 462.16	-	-	-	-	-	
NIG BDM 2005-024	Khudunkwane Bulk Water Supply (Phase I)	BDM 2005-024	NIG	Capital	8550/028	Water	Complete	2 657 043.79	2 311 262.55	345 781.24	2 234 834.45	24 630.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2005-025	Devondale Water Supply	BDM 2005-025	MIG	Capital	8550/028	Water	Complete	2 055 019.78	1 835 568.48	219 451.30	1 356 282.78	479 285.70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2005-201	Bray Water Supply	BDM 2005-201	MIG	Capital	8550/052	Water	Ongoing	4 495 034.48	4 495 034.48	-	1 019 396.57	2 250 460.76	1 225 177.15	1 225 177.15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2005-201	Bray Water Supply	BDM 2005-201	OpInC	Capital	8550/052	Water	Ongoing	2 232 002.31	785 914.47	1 446 087.84	-	-	2 232 002.31	785 914.47	1 446 087.84	1 446 087.84	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	DWAF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	7 655 895.00	7 655 895.00	-	7 655 895.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2006-002B	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07) - Drought Relief	BDM 2006-002	DWAF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	4 000 000.00	4 000 000.00	-	4 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2006-002A	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07) - Drought Relief	BDM 2006-002	DWAF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Ongoing	1 332 378.98	1 332 378.98	-	-	212 546.31	1 119 832.67	1 119 832.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	OpInC	Capital	8550/028	Water	Complete	9 847 147.00	9 847 147.00	-	9 847 147.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PCSP BDM 2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	PCSP	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	542 547.00	542 547.00	-	542 547.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
RDF BDM 2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	RDF	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	262 319.95	262 319.95	-	262 319.95	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
RDP BDM 2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	RDP	Capital	8550/022	Water	Complete	2 403 802.27	2 403 802.27	-	2 403 802.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DBSA Loan BDM 2006-002	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	DBSA Loan	Capital	8550/028	Water	Ongoing	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-	4 090 623.80	10 909 376.20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2006-002A	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Programme (2006/07)	BDM 2006-002	OpInC	Capital	8550/022	Water	Ongoing	5 426 000.00	1 548 909.04	3 877 090.96	-	1 188 897.13	360 011.91	360 011.91	-	-	-	9 847 147.00	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2006-013	Bucket Eradication Programme: Ipelegeng Ext 4&5 - Emergency Works	BDM 2006-013	OpInC	Capital	8550/020	Sanitation	Ongoing	2 358 177.04	861 537.68	1 496 639.36	-	763 915.68	1 594 261.36	97 622.00	1 496 639.36	1 496 639.36	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire BDM 2006-024	Supply of Fire Engines to Mamusa Local Municipality	BDM 2006-024	Fire	Operating	0948/002	Other	Complete	5 300 000.00	3 893 778.96	1 406 221.04	4 090 023.00	2 436 778.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NIG BDM 2006-208	Greater Taung LM Chiefs Court Access Road Phase 2	BDM 2006-208	NIG	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	2 814 013.05	2 663 357.93	150 655.12	2 663 357.93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
NIG BDM 2006-209	Greater Taung LM Taung Public Lighting	BDM 2006-209	NIG	Operating	1048/002	Electricity	Ongoing	4 030 056.66	4 000 000.00	30 056.66	4 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2007-004	Integrated Brailer Cluster	BDM 2007-004	MIG	Operating	1248/002	Other	Ongoing	2 000 000.00	1 404 314.71	595 685.29	325 882.89	763 915.68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2007-012	BDM 2007-012 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Utwanang Ext 4	BDM 2007-012	MIG	Capital	8550/030	Sanitation	Ongoing	20 520 000.00	14 725 427.37	5 794 572.63	9 985 926.98	4 631 010.27	1 608 490.12	2 008 096.12	1 500 000.00	20 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2007-013	BDM 2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Botumelong Ext 5	BDM 2007-013	MIG	Capital	8550/032	Sanitation	Ongoing	21 943 014.48	21 943 014.48	-	7 519 127.82	9 857 844.60	4 566 042.06	4 566 042.06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2007-013	BDM 2007-013 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Botumelong Ext 5	BDM 2007-013	OpInC	Capital	8550/032	Sanitation	Ongoing	1 140 372.97	628 282.58	512 090.39	-	-	628 282.58	628 282.58	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2007-016	Bophirima Refurbishment Program	BDM 2007-016	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	4 816 620.00	4 522 314.42	294 305.58	248 755.20	3 032 632.97	1 413 849.86	1 119 544.28	294 305.58	294 305.58	-	-	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2007-018	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2007/10	BDM 2007-018	MIG	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Ongoing	42 357 750.00	42 357 750.00	-	5 803 980.00	25 907 342.26	10 646 427.74	10 646 427.74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PIG BDM 2007-018	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 2007/10	BDM 2007-018	PIG	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Ongoing	8 000 000.00	3 009 220.47	4 990 779.53	-	-	1 500 000.00	3 009 220.47	4 990 779.53	4 990 779.53	-	496 365.52	-	-	-	
MIG BDM 2007-019	BDM 2007-019 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Naledi	BDM 2007-019	MIG	Capital	8550/030	Sanitation	Ongoing	6 302 012.00	6 068 296.40	233 715.60	1 486 939.38	4 064 627.08	50 000.00	516 729.94	233 715.60	233 715.60	-	-	-	-	-	
OpInC BDM 2007-019	BDM 2007-019 Bophirima Bucket Eradication: Naledi	BDM 2007-019	OpInC	Capital	8550/030	Sanitation	Ongoing	747 232.62	-	747 232.62	-	-	447 232.62	-	447 232.62	447 232.62	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2007-022	Bloemhof : Upgrading of Raw Water Abstraction	BDM 2007-022	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	16 000 000.00	50 000.00	15 950 000.00	-	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2007-023	Christiana: Upgrading Water Purification Works and Bulk Storage Facilities	BDM 2007-023	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	12 000 000.00	33 241.88	11 966 758.12	-	33 241.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAF BDM 2007-024	Pudimoe: Upgrading of Water Purification Works	BDM 2007-024	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	63 050 000.00	1 960 537.24	61 089 462.76	50 000.00	-	7 000 000.00	1 910 537.24	5 089 462.76	5 089 462.76	-	12 000 000.00	30 000 000.00	-	-	

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/LACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Curent approved budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
DWAFBDM2007-027	Blomhof : Upgrading of Water Purification Works	BDM2007-029	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	5 000 000.00	50 000.00	14 950 000.00		500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DWAFBDM2007-028	Greater Mamusa: Upgrading of Bulk water supply	BDM2007-029	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	1 600 000.00	825 423.07	774 576.93	100 000.00	-	500 000.00	725 423.07	774 576.93	774 576.93	-	-	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2007-029	Wentzel Dam: Upgrading of Raw water Abstraction	BDM2007-029	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	3 103 788.99	1 374 445.04	1 729 343.95	100 000.00	1 204 576.04	933 919.99	-	933 919.99	500 000.00	(80.01)	500 000.00	-	-	-	
DWAFBDM2007-029	Wentzel Dam: Upgrading of Raw water Abstraction	BDM2007-029	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-202	Khudunkwane Internal Water Reticulation (Phase II)	BDM2007-040	MIG	Capital	8550/028	Water	Ongoing	3 597 782.95	3 344 298.97	253 483.98	-	3 263 553.98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2007-033	Schweizer Reneke: Repairs to Rapoeli boreholes	BDM2007-040	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	1 120 031.22	1 071 789.88	48 241.34	-	833 920.88	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
DBSALoanBDM2007-034	Bophirima District Municipality: New municipal offices	BDM2007-034	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	50 178 708.06	422 536.62	49 756 171.44	-	-	1 551 198.62	422 536.62	1 128 662.00	1 973 735.24	(845 073.24)	50 178 708.06	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2007-034	Bophirima District Municipality: New municipal offices	BDM2007-034	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	-	191 590.71	(191 590.71)	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CRRBDM2007-034	Bophirima District Municipality: New municipal offices	BDM2007-044	CRR	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2007-035	Kagisano Fire Station: Accommodation for personnel	BDM2007-040	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	2 600 000.00	1 021 192.66	1 578 807.34	179 564.97	103 835.76	1 337 791.93	737 791.93	600 000.00	600 000.00	-	978 807.34	-	973 007.34	-	
CRRBDM2007-035	Kagisano Fire Station: Accommodation for personnel	BDM2007-040	CRR	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
FireBDM2007-036	Mamusa : Fire Station Building	BDM2007-040	Fire	Operating	0948/002	Other	Pending	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-037	Ba-Ga- Mothibi: Housing Bulk Water Upgrading	BDM2008-015	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	6 000 000.00	-	6 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000.00	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-040	Bogosing: Bulk Water Upgrading	BDM2007-040	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	6 000 000.00	-	6 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000 000.00	-	-	
DWAFBDM2007-041	Khibitswane: Water Supply Internal Reticulation	BDM2007-040	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	50 000.00	-	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2008-025	Khibitswane: Water Supply Internal Reticulation	BDM2008-025	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	10 000 000.00	1 028 214.44	8 971 785.56	-	399 790.96	2 628 423.48	628 423.48	800 000.00	2 000 000.00	-	6 971 785.56	-	-	-	
DWAFBDM2007-042	Vryburg: Upgrading of Sewer Works	BDM2007-040	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	50 000.00	50 000.00	-	-	-	700 000.00	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-042	Vryburg: Upgrading of Sewer Works	BDM2007-040	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	3 000 000.00	232 872.71	119 767 127.29	-	-	700 000.00	232 872.71	467 127.29	542 156.67	(75 029.38)	6 000 000.00	24 000 000.00	30 000 000.00	-	
DBSALoanBDM2007-043	Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	BDM2007-040	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	10 000 000.00	9 462 217.00	537 783.00	-	6 248 387.72	3 213 829.28	3 213 829.28	-	1 500 000.00	(537 783.00)	-	-	-	-	
PIGBDM2007-043	Vryburg: Bulk Water Supply for 4500 Houses (Phase I)	BDM2007-040	PIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	487 798.51	-	487 798.51	-	-	487 798.51	-	487 798.51	487 798.51	-	-	-	-	-	
DBSALoanBDM2007-044	Vryburg: Bulk Sewer Services to new Housing Services (Phase I)	BDM2007-044	DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	-	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2007-044	Vryburg: Bulk Sewer Services to new Housing Services (Phase I)	BDM2007-034	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	182 140.66	182 140.66	-	-	182 140.66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PIGBDM2007-044	Vryburg: Bulk Sewer Services to new Housing Services (Phase I)	BDM2007-044	PIG	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	1 015 835.97	819 882.54	195 953.43	-	-	1 015 835.97	972 987.34	100 000.00	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-047	Christiana: Rehabilitation of Raw Water Abstraction and Irrigation Channels	BDM2007-047	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	4 500 000.00	-	4 500 000.00	-	-	2 000 000.00	-	100 000.00	100 000.00	-	4 400 000.00	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2007-047	Christiana: Rehabilitation of Raw Water Abstraction and Irrigation Channels	BDM2008-015	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	107 547.27	107 547.27	-	-	107 547.27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2007-202	Bray Community Hall and Furniture Manufacturing Building	BDM2007-202	MIG	Operating	1148/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	2 874 561.86	2 635 291.48	239 270.38	-	1 107 147.77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2008-200	Naledi Support: Emergency interventions	BDM2008-015	Opinc	Operating	1048/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	835 000.00	583 209.10	251 790.90	-	89 573.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MIGBDM2008-015	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	BDM2008-015	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	70 433 842.61	36 310 401.47	34 123 441.14	-	7 447 790.66	31 668 442.18	28 862 610.81	2 805 831.37	2 805 431.37	(100.00)	22 739 764.62	-	-	-	
OpincBDM2008-015	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	BDM2008-015	Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	30 000 000.00	-	30 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	100 000.00	5 000 000.00
DWAFBDM2008-015	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2008/11	BDM2008-015	DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	11 847 293.02	-	11 847 293.02	-	-	11 847 293.02	-	11 847 293.02	6 847 293.02	5 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
MIGBDM2008-019	Mokassa II Bulk Water Supply Line	BDM2008-019	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	3 000 000.00	102 550.18	4 037 449.82	102 550.18	-	500 000.00	-	1 700 000.00	700 000.00	-	2 337 449.82	-	-	-	-
SportsBDM2009-200	Upgrading of incomplete sports facilities	BDM2008-015	Sports	Operating	1248/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	913 474.00	16 237.15	897 236.85	-	16 237.15	897 236.89	-	897 236.89	897 236.89	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bray Upgrading of Sewer Works		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Support to local municipalities: Incomplete Projects		Opinc	Operating	1048/002	Other	Ongoing	20 765 000.00	-	20 765 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112 870.32	2 211 830.75	2 194 828.76	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
MIGBDM2008-024	Emergency repairs at Water Plant in Mamusa	BDM2008-024	MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	097 236.02	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa : Oxidation Ponds for Glaudina		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa : Oxidation Ponds for Amalia		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Tosca : Bulk & Internal water Supply		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	3 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane: Geluksoord ext 2 bulk water and sanitation services to new housing project		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	9 000 000.00	-	9 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000.00	6 000 000.00	-	-	-
	Modutung: Housing Upgrading of Bulk Water Supply		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	3 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000 000.00	-	-	-
DOTBDM2008-023	Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	BDM2008-023	DOT	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	-	-	687 391.67	1 312 618.33	1 312 618.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NIGBDM2008-023	Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	BDM2008-023	NIG	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	1 468 568.49	160 177.00	1 308 391.49	-	-	960 177.00	160 177.00	-	800 000.00	(800 000.00)	508 391.49	-	-	-	-

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/L/ACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Curent approved budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
OpIncRDM2008-023	Kagisano: Surfacing of Access Roads	RDM2008-023	OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	3 018 029.19	-	3 018 029.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 018 029.19	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa : Upgrading of Stores for Fire Fighting Vehicles		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Fire	Pending	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa: Renovation and fencing of Municipal Offices		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Other	Ongoing	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa - Amatla: Fencing of graveyard		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	30 000.00	-	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa - Ipelegeng: Fencing of graveyard		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Public amenities	Ongoing	30 000.00	-	30 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa : Emergency Bulk Services to Housing project		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Ongoing	2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Mamusa : Service delivery vehicles		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
OpIncRDM2009-011	Mamusa : Supply and delivery of 2 Tractors - Operating income	RDM2009-011	OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Roads	Ongoing	350 000.00	338 000.00	12 000.00	-	-	338 000.00	338 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Lekwa-Teemane: Upgrading of Telemetry System		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	750 000.00	-	750 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000.00	-	-	-	
	Design and Management of NURP (Phase II)		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Roads	Ongoing	40 000 000.00	-	40 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 258 671.32	11 534 965.28	23 357 536.13	1 000 000.00	7 000 000.00
	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 20010/13		MIG	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Pending	40 000 000.00	-	40 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000 000.00	7 000 000.00	-	-	-
	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 20010/13 - Molopo		DBSALoan	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Pending	3 050 000.00	-	3 050 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-	-
	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 20010/13 - Kagisano		DBSALoan	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Pending	17 600 000.00	-	17 600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600 000.00	2 100 000.00	7 000 000.00	-	-
	Bophirima Rural Sanitation Programme 20010/13 - Greater Taung		DBSALoan	Operating	1146/045	Sanitation	Pending	10 000 000.00	-	10 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 600 000.00	7 000 000.00	7 000 000.00	-	-
	New Bulk Water Supply line from Pudimoe to Vryburg		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	40 000 000.00	-	120 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization: New Water Purification Works		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	40 000 000.00	-	60 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization: New Bulk water supply to new Reservoirs		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	2 000 000.00	-	25 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization: New Regional Reservoir near Morokweng in Taung		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	6 000 000.00	-	60 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Taung Dam Utilization : New Regional Reservoir near Taung Village		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	10 000 000.00	-	40 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bophirima Rural Water Supply Program 2011/13		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	85 102 500.00	-	85 102 500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000 000.00	76 583 000.00	26 192 000.00	1 050 000.00
	Naledi Water Tanker		Disaster	Operating	0948/002	Other	Ongoing	2 196 592.62	-	2 196 592.62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bophirima Disaster Communication Centre		Disaster	Capital	8550/???	Other	Pending	2 305 497.00	-	2 305 497.00	-	-	2 106 575.82	-	2 106 575.82	-	2 106 575.82	-	-	-	-	-
	Manokwane Bulk Water Supply		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	3 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100 000.00	-	-	-
	Stella Bulk Water Supply		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	5 000 000.00	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050 000.00	3 050 000.00	-
OpIncBDM2008-201	Kagisano Local Municipality - Compilation of Indigent Register	RDM2008-201	OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Other	Ongoing	420 000.00	414 044.87	5 955.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2008-017	Front Loader for Mamusa Landfill Site	RDM2008-017	OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Complete	1 000 000.00	875 000.00	125 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane Support: Refuse removal effort		OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	30 000.00	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa Local Municipality: Refuse removal effort		OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	750 000.00	-	750 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2009-010	Supply and delivery of 2 Honey Sucker trucks for Mamusa and Naledi	RDM2009-010	OpInc	Operating	0848/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	1 250 000.00	1 249 052.64	947.36	-	-	1 249 052.64	1 249 052.64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Naledi Honey Sucker Truck		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	30 000.00	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2009-016	Supply and delivery of 660 Bins for Naledi Local Municipality	RDM2009-016	OpInc	Operating	0948/002	Sanitation	Ongoing	2 000 000.00	238 995.00	1 005.00	-	-	238 995.00	238 995.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TwoRoomRDM2010-004	Upgrading of Moswana Clinic Facilities	RDM2010-004	TwoRoom	Operating	1048/002	Health	Ongoing	509 172.01	-	600 000.00	-	-	509 172.01	-	509 172.01	509 172.01	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2010-004	Upgrading of Moswana Clinic Facilities	RDM2010-004	OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Health	Ongoing	63 200.92	-	63 200.92	-	-	63 200.92	-	63 200.92	63 200.92	-	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterRDM2010-005	Supply and delivery of fire appliances - Disaster	RDM2010-005	Disaster	Capital	8550/???	Disaster	Ongoing	3 658 364.53	994 033.86	2 664 330.67	-	-	3 658 364.53	994 033.86	2 664 330.67	-	2 664 330.67	-	-	-	-	-
	Molopo Fire: Supply and delivery of fire appliances - Disaster		Disaster	Capital	8550/???	Disaster	Ongoing	2 722 268.65	-	2 722 268.65	-	-	2 722 268.65	-	2 722 268.65	-	2 722 268.65	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2010-020	MAM2009-004A: Supply and delivery of a server	RDM2010-200	OpInc	Capital	9950/000	Other	Ongoing	210 000.00	206 729.00	3 271.00	-	-	2 100 556.00	2 100 556.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpIncRDM2010-201	Emergency intervention in Botumelong Sewer Network	RDM2010-201	OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Ongoing	2 854 357.97	2 605 801.17	248 556.80	-	-	2 854 357.97	2 605 801.17	248 556.80	248 556.80	0.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano Local Municipality - Stock Watering Pilot Project		DWAF	Operating	1048/002	Water	Ongoing	40 000 000.00	-	3 000 000.00	-	-	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	2 100 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane: Emergency intervention at raw water abstraction and bulk water		OpInc	Operating	1048/002	Water	Ongoing	1 250 000.00	-	1 250 000.00	-	-	1 250 000.00	-	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Purchase of mayoral offices		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Ongoing	2 650 000.00	-	600 000.00	-	-	2 650 000.00	-	2 650 000.00	2 650 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano: Honey sucker trucks		OpInc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 700 000.00	-	600 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850 000.00	850 000.00	-	-	-
	Mamusa : Ipelegeng bucket eradication linked to housing project		DBSALoan	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 750 000.00	-	1 750 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750 000.00	-	-	-	-

Funding No	Description	Capital Proj ECTNO	Funding Source	Type	G/LACC NO	MIG Sector Priority	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Curent approved budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	Mamusa: Amalia VIP sanitation project		DBSA Loan	Capital	1146/045	Sanitation	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	2 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Naledi: Huhudi bucket eradication project		DBSA Loan	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Greater Taung: Oxidation ponds upgrading in Diplankeng		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano: Oxidation Pond in Ganyesa		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Molopo: Fencing of landfill sites		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	900 000.00	-	900 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano: Fencing of landfill sites		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Sanitation	Pending	900 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Molopo: Fire station office and machine bays		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	500 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Disaster management control centre		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	4 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 337 500.00	1 700 000.00	-	-
	Disaster management control centre		Disaster	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	7 012 500.00	-	7 012 500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 337 500.00	2 337 500.00	2 337 500.00	-	-
	Greater Taung: Fire department water tanker		Fire	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	2 700 000.00	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Molopo: Fire department rescue pumper		Fire	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	2 700 000.00	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-
	Kagisano: Fire department rescue pumper		Fire	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	2 700 000.00	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 000.00	-	-
	Mamusa: Fire station engine room and accommodation facilities		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Fire	Pending	2 700 000.00	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 000.00	-	-	-
	District wide street bins replacement project		Opinc	Operating	0048/002	Health	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-
	Bloemhof: Re-establishment of landfill site		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Health	Pending	5 900 000.00	-	5 900 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 900 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Uitwanang: Re-establishment of landfill site		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Health	Pending	4 746 000.00	-	4 746 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 746 000.00	-	-	-
	Christiana: Re-establishment of landfill site		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Health	Pending	4 775 000.00	-	4 775 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 775 000.00	-	-
	Reivilo: Re-establishment of landfill site		MIG	Capital	8550/???	Health	Pending	5 263 000.00	-	5 263 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 263 000.00	-
	Mamusa: EPWP - Pothole repairs and township cleaning		EPWP	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	1 000 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 700 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Naledi: EPWP - Pothole repairs and township cleaning		EPWP	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane: EPWP - Pothole repairs and township cleaning		EPWP	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Greater Taung: EPWP - Pothole repairs and township cleaning		EPWP	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	500 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano: EPWP - Pothole repairs and township cleaning		EPWP	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	900 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Molopo: EPWP - Pothole repairs and township cleaning		EPWP	Operating	1048/002	Other	Pending	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Mamusa: Water meter replacement program		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Pending	1 200 000.00	-	1 200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700 000.00	500 000.00	-	-
	Naledi: Water meter replacement program		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Pending	1 000 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	500 000.00	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane: Water meter replacement program		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Pending	1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	-
	Greater Taung: Water meter replacement program		Opinc	Capital	8550/???	Other	Pending	1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	1 500 000.00	-	-
	Regional Bulk Water Infrastructure Projects		DWAF	Capital	8550/???	Water	Pending	162 000 000.00	-	162 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 163 000.00	5 163 000.00	70 000 000.00	-	-
TOTALS								1 605 053 091.90	391 347 424.23	1 213 705 667.67	197 087 281.07	108 485 689.01	147 216 367.66	81 919 909.62	64 496 458.04	53 461 348.53	11 035 109.51	216 012 252.91	213 618 296.03	240 897 864.89	52 505 000.00	48 955 000.00

APPENDIX C
DETAILED MULTI-YEAR PROJECT SUMMARY (OTHER)

								TOTAL PROJECT PERFORMANCE			PREVIOUS YEARS EXPENDITURE		CURRENT YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE					MTREF BUDGET				
FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/LACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/ 11	2011/ 12	2012/ 13	2013/ 14	2014/ 15
LGSG BDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	LGSG	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	98 843.00	98 843.00	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MSG BDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	MSG	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	3 284 450.24	2 089 917.24	1 194 533.00			735 000.00	183 675.00	551 325.00	-	551 325.00	750 000.00	790 000.00	1 000 000.00	-	-
FMGBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	FMG	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	520 000.00	520 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IDP-PMSBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	IDP-PMS	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	214 546.46	214 546.00	0.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NewMunBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	NewMun	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	272 574.37	272 574.00	0.37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	Opinc	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	5 147 524.14	1 541 360.76	3 606 163.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 650 000.00	4 210 000.00	4 230 000.00	-	-
DWAFBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	DWAF	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	831 261.79	-	831 261.79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2004-005(2)	Integrated Management Information System (GIS) - Phase II	BDM2004-005	DBSA	Operating	0746/005	Other	Ongoing	3 600 000.00	-	3 600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-
DWAFBDM2005-008	Section 78 Assessment	BDM2005-008	DWAF	Operating	1046/004	Other	Complete	1 397 402.63	1 172 944.11	224 458.52	920 837.98	252 106.13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterBDM2005-011	Bophirima DM: Disaster Management Plans	BDM2005-011	Disaster	Operating	0946/006	Other	Ongoing	846 000.00	836 245.11	9 754.89	440 404.73	245 642.38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2007-021	Co-Sourcing of Internal Audit Shared Service	BDM2007-021	Opinc	Operating	0446/055	Other	Ongoing	1 200 000.00	1 305 996.30	(105 996.30)	-	416 793.26	500 000.00	272 830.81	227 169.19	-	227 169.19	500 000.00	600 000.00	600 000.00	-	-
OpincBDM2007-032	Supply & Delivery of 50 Pregnant Bonsmara Heifers & 2 Bulls	BDM2007-032	Opinc	Operating	1248/008	Other	Complete	450 000.00	391 622.81	58 377.19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Development of Wentzel Dam		LED	Operating	1248/008	Other	Pending	444 650.40	-	444 650.40	-	-	444 650.40	-	444 650.40	-	444 650.40	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterBDM2007-045	Supply of 50 Disaster Management Tents	BDM2007-045	Disaster	Operating	0950/070	Other	Complete	432 500.00	432 500.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LGSETABDM2007-201	National Certificate in Water Operations - Learnership	BDM2007-201	LGSETA	Operating	0648/060	Other	Complete	4 038 500.00	1 749 999.99	2 288 500.01	-	-	-	521 929.82	(521 929.82)	-	(521 929.82)	-	-	-	-	-
	District Landfill Sites Feasibility Study and Licensing Application		Opinc	Operating	1046/025	Refuse	Ongoing	50 000.00	-	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DisasterBDM2008-002	Feasibility study for the implementation of an emergency communication centre	BDM2008-002	Disaster	Operating	0946/086	Other	Ongoing	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Financial management support to Mamusa Local Municipality		Opinc	Operating	0548/002	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	-	500 000.00	604 573.20	665 030.52	731 533.57	-	-
	Financial management support to Naledi Local Municipality		Opinc	Operating	0548/002	Other	Ongoing	3 150 000.00	-	3 150 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 255 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund		RuthMompoti	Operating	0148/100	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2008-003	Drafting of the Bophirima Organisational Structure	BDM2008-003	Opinc	Operating	0646/055	Other	Ongoing	340 000.00	327 664.04	12 335.96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2008-005	Review of LED and Tourism Strategy	BDM2004-005	Opinc	Operating	1246/010	Other	Ongoing	400 000.00	175 438.60	224 561.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2008-006	Development of an Agricultural Sector Plan	BDM2008-006	Opinc	Operating	1246/005	Other	Ongoing	343 500.00	309 150.82	34 349.18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2008-011	Provision for fleet management service	BDM2008-011	Opinc	Operating	0640/010	Other	Ongoing	52 239.00	52 239.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSABDM2008-010	Feasibility study on tourism anchor projects in the BDM - DBSA funding	BDM2008-011	DBSA	Operating	1246/020	Other	Ongoing	150 000.00	150 000.00	-	-	-	-	72 591.14	(72 591.14)	-	(72 591.14)	-	-	-	-	-
OpincBDM2008-010	Feasibility study on tourism anchor projects in the BDM - Operating income	BDM2008-011	Opinc	Operating	1246/020	Other	Ongoing	60 631.00	60 591.06	39.94	-	-	-	60 623.11	(60 623.11)	-	(60 623.11)	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2008-018	Proposal for the Development of the Mining Sector Plan	BDM2008-013	Opinc	Operating	1246/015	Other	Ongoing	500 000.00	270 000.00	230 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2008-020	Training and Development for Employees	RDM2008-020	Opinc	Operating	0646/055	Other	Complete	200 000.00	168 300.00	31 700.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2008-021	Supply and delivery of SMME container - ID Meat	RDM2008-021	Opinc	Operating	1248/008	LED	Complete	230 000.00	201 671.16	28 328.84	-	-	-	204 300.25	(204 300.25)	-	(204 300.25)	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2009-002	Supply and delivery of 50 Disaster Management tents	RDM2009-002	Opinc	Operating	0950/070	Other	Complete	382 470.00	382 470.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2009-008	Construction of a concrete floor with crash barrier	BDM2005-008	Opinc	Operating	1248/008	LED	Ongoing	320 000.00	258 025.00	61 975.00	-	-	-	258 025.00	(258 025.00)	-	(258 025.00)	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2009-009	Erection of devils fork fence at Wentzel Dam	RDM2009-009	Opinc	Operating	1248/008	LED	Ongoing	397 975.24	261 728.89	136 246.35	-	-	-	258 025.00	(258 025.00)	-	(258 025.00)	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2009-015	Management: Municipal Management (NQF6) - Operating income	RDM2009-015	Opinc	Operating	0650/042	Other	Ongoing	425 438.60	150 000.00	275 438.60	-	-	-	150 000.00	(150 000.00)	-	(150 000.00)	-	-	-	-	-
OpincRDM2010-003	Supply and delivery of 60 Pregnant Bonsmara Stud Heifers - Operating Income	RDM2010-003	Opinc	Operating	1248/008	LED	Ongoing	614 035.09	614 035.09	-	-	-	-	614 035.09	(614 035.09)	-	(614 035.09)	-	-	-	-	-
	Engineers learnership program		Engineers	Operating	0648/060	Other	Ongoing	132 384.50	-	132 384.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 384.50	-	-	-	-
	Engineers learnership program		Opinc	Operating	0648/060	Other	Ongoing	167 815.50	-	167 815.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167 815.50	-	-	-	-
	EIA studies for District Landfill Sites		Opinc	Operating	1046/050	Sanitation	Pending	600 000.00	-	600 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	IMMIS projects		IMMIS	Operating	0546/066	Other	Pending	800 000.00	-	800 000.00	-	-	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	150 000.00	150 000.00	58 021.33	-	-

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	CAPITAL PROJ ECTNO	FUNDING SOURCE	TYPE	G/LACC NO	MIG SECTOR PRIORITY	Status	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Curent approved adjustments budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on curent budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	District Website Development		DBSA	Operating	0648/002	Other	Pending	1 740 000.00	-	1 740 000.00	-	-	1 740 000.00	-	1 740 000.00	-	1 740 000.00	870 000.00	-	-	-	-
	District Website Development		OpInc	Operating	0648/002	Other	Pending	1 160 000.00	-	1 160 000.00	-	-	1 160 000.00	-	1 160 000.00	-	1 160 000.00	1 160 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Water services operating subsidy		DWAF	Operating	1044/004	Water	Ongoing	1 748 000.00	-	31 288 000.00	-	-	14 310 000.00	-	14 310 000.00	-	14 310 000.00	9 987 000.00	6 991 000.00	-	-	-
	Water services operating subsidy		OpInc	Operating	1044/004	Water	Ongoing	122 934 341.80	-	122 934 341.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 918 666.00	39 636 817.29	49 378 858.51	54 316 744.36	59 748 418.80
	GRAP conversion processes		FMG	Operating	0546/052	Other	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	257 018.72	-	257 018.72	-	257 018.72	-	188 000.00	125 342.00	-	-
	PMU operational costs		MIG	Operating	-	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	2 800 000.00	-	2 800 000.00	-	2 800 000.00	2 800 000.00	2 800 000.00	-	-	-
	National Treasury internship program		FMG	Operating	-	Other	Ongoing	-	-	-	-	-	492 981.28	-	492 981.28	-	492 981.28	1 000 000.00	1 062 000.00	1 124 658.00	1 237 123.80	1 360 836.18
TOTALS								189 717 083.76	14 007 862.98	175 709 220.78	1 361 242.71	914 531.77	23 139 650.40	2 599 739.11	20 539 911.29	-	20 539 911.29	60 645 439.20	57 092 847.81	57 018 413.41	55 553 868.16	61 109 254.98

APPENDIX C 1
FUNDING OF DETAILED CAPITAL SUMMARY

			PREVIOUS YEAR					MTRF YEAR 2010/11					MTRF YEAR 2011/12					MTRF YEAR 2012/13				
FUNDING SOURCE	DESCRIPTION	G/L account no	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Total expenditure (Actual to date and projected)	Projected balance c/f	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Expenditure	Balance c/f	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Expenditure	Balance c/f	Balance on funding b/f	Confirmed receivable	Total funds available	Less: Expenditure	Balance c/f
CRR	Capital Replacement Reserve	5005020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Loan	Development Bank of South Africa Loan	5610010	-	4 765 027.90	4 765 027.90	4 765 027.90	-	-	64 178 708.06	64 178 708.06	64 178 708.06	-	-	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-	-	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	6500015	89 575.97	67 929 000.00	68 018 575.97	68 018 575.97	-	-	76 149 000.00	76 149 000.00	76 149 000.00	-	-	91 584 000.00	91 584 000.00	91 584 000.00	-	-	111 358 000.00	111 358 000.00	111 358 000.00	-
LED	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Local Economic Development Funds	6502015	444 650.40	-	444 650.40	444 650.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NIG	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - National Infrastructure Grant	6504015	1 468 568.49	-	1 468 568.49	960 177.00	508 391.49	508 391.49	-	508 391.49	508 391.49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PIG	Provincial Infrastructure Grant		-	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	9 503 634.48	496 365.52	496 365.52	-	496 365.52	496 365.52	(0.00)	(0.00)	-	(0.00)	-	(0.00)	(0.00)	-	(0.00)	-	(0.00)
DWAF	Department of water affairs and forestry	6508015	8 930 975.55	31 810 000.00	40 740 975.55	38 540 975.55	2 200 000.00	2 200 000.00	36 987 000.00	39 187 000.00	39 187 000.00	-	-	71 991 000.00	71 991 000.00	71 991 000.00	-	-	70 000 000.00	70 000 000.00	70 000 000.00	-
NewMun	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing: New Municipalities Grant	6506015	0.37	-	0.37	-	0.37	0.37	-	0.37	-	0.37	0.37	-	0.37	-	0.37	0.37	-	0.37	-	0.37
Sports	Department of Sports Arts and Culture	6510015	897 236.89	-	897 236.89	897 236.89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agric	Bophirima Agricultural Cluster Fund	6512015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IMMIS	Transition grant: IMMIS	6516015	658 021.33	-	658 021.33	300 000.00	358 021.33	358 021.33	-	358 021.33	15 000 000.00	208 021.33	208 021.33	-	208 021.33	150 000.00	58 021.33	58 021.33	-	58 021.33	58 021.33	0.00
Disaster	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Disaster Management Funds	6518015	3 087 208.58	5 400 000.00	8 487 208.58	8 487 209.00	(0.42)	(0.42)	2 337 500.00	2 337 499.58	2 337 500.00	(0.42)	(0.42)	2 337 500.00	2 337 499.58	2 337 500.00	(0.42)	(0.42)	2 337 500.00	2 337 499.58	2 337 500.00	(0.42)
MSG	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	6520015	-	735 000.00	735 000.00	735 000.00	-	-	750 000.00	750 000.00	750 000.00	-	-	790 000.00	790 000.00	790 000.00	-	-	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-
LGSG	Local Government Support Grant	6522015	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	(0.32)	-	(0.32)	-	(0.32)
IDP-PMS	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - IDP/PMS Support	6524015	0.46	-	0.46	-	0.46	0.46	-	0.46	-	0.46	0.46	-	0.46	-	0.46	0.46	-	0.46	-	0.46
Pension	Dept of Social Services: Paypoint Development	6526015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TwoRoom	Department of Social Services - Two Room Clinic Funds	6528015	509 172.01	-	509 172.01	509 172.01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FMG	Financial management grant	6530015	-	750 000.00	750 000.00	750 000.00	-	-	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00	-	-	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	-	-	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	-
Fire	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Fire and Emergency Funds	6532015	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00	-	-	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00	-	-	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00	2 700 000.00	-
LGSETA	Local Government : SETA	6536015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Department of Developmental Local Government and Housing - Sanitation funds via DBSA	6538015	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	35 039.38	-	35 039.38	-	35 039.38
Engineers	DDLG &H - Deployment of Engineers	6540015	132 384.50	-	132 384.50	-	132 384.50	132 384.50	-	132 384.50	132 384.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket	DDLG &H - Bucket Eradication	6548015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RuthMompoti	Ruth Mompoti Bursary Fund	6550015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa	6550015	-	1 740 000.00	1 740 000.00	91 182 000.00	870 000.00	870 000.00	3 600 000.00	4 470 000.00	70 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Election	Election fund conditional grant	6558015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Water	DDLG &H - Rural Water	6556015	-	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-	-	14 000 000.00	14 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-	-	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-	-	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	15 000 000.00	-
Heritage	National Heritage Council	6558015	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VUNA	DPLG : VUNA Award	6560015	2 657 710.00	-	2 657 710.00	-	2 657 710.00	2 657 710.00	-	2 657 710.00	2 657 710.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOT	Department of Transport	6569015	1 312 618.33	-	1 312 618.33	1 312 618.33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200 000.00	4 200 000.00	4 200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OpInc	Operating income		-	31 331 740.53	31 331 740.53	37 136 740.53	(5 805 000.00)	(5 805 000.00)	35 242 287.84	29 437 287.84	80 398 342.54	(50 961 054.70)	(50 961 054.70)	32 596 796.03	(18 364 258.67)	84 908 643.84	(103 272 902.51)	(103 272 902.51)	34 402 364.89	(68 870 537.62)	94 212 756.97	(163 083 294.60)
			20 223 161.94	169 460 768.43	189 683 930.37	188 231 018.06	1 452 912.31	1 452 912.31	241 144 495.90	242 597 408.21	293 315 402.11	(50 717 993.90)	(50 717 993.90)	233 249 296.03	182 531 302.13	285 711 143.84	(103 179 841.71)	(103 179 841.71)	253 047 864.89	149 868 023.18	312 916 278.30	(163 048 255.13)

APPENDIX D
DETAILED MULTI-YEAR LED SUMMARY

					TOTAL PROJECT PERFORMANCE			PREVIOUS YEARS EXPENDITURE		CURRENT YEAR BUDGET PERFORMANCE					MREF BUDGET				
FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	LED PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	G/LACC NO	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Current approved budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	ASGISA Beef Beneficiation Program				6 187 719.00	-	6 187 719.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055 000.00	5 450 000.00	6 900 000.00	7 500 000.00	7 500 000.00
	Three Bonsmara Breeders				700 000.00	-	700 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tosca Beef Commonage Project				300 000.00	-	300 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Malebotha Boerdery				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	ID Meat cc				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Phola Beef Project				80 000.00	-	80 000.00		-	122 000.00	-	122 000.00	-	122 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	SMME Development Support Program				5 350 000.00	-	5 350 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Morokweng art and craft project				300 000.00	-	300 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000.00				
	Bray Clothing Project				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Tlaskameng Polish Making Project				100 000.00	-	100 000.00		-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	SMME Container Project				105 681.00	-	105 681.00		-	245 681.00	-	245 681.00	-	245 681.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Passion Models				500 000.00	-	500 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Bloemhof Hydroponic Project				50 000.00	-	50 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Moeding Farming Project (Hydroponics) - Maintenance				250 000.00	-	250 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tosca Hydroponic Project - Maintenance				50 000.00	-	50 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Mogopela A Hydroponic Project - Maintenance				50 000.00	-	50 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ganyesa Hydroponic Project - Maintenance				50 000.00	-	50 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Palachema Hydroponic Project - Maintenance				50 000.00	-	50 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural sector plan				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	343 500.00	-	343 500.00	-	343 500.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural support Program				3 750 000.00	-	3 750 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ganyesa Field crop fencing program				700 000.00	-	700 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Gontlejang Disabled Club				100 000.00	-	100 000.00		-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Huhudi Environmental Project				100 000.00	-	100 000.00		-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Menace Integrated Broiler Project				50 000.00	-	50 000.00		-	50 000.00	-	156 000.00	-	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Tourism Facility Establishments				7 050 000.00	-	7 050 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	The Times Lodge				156 600.00	-	156 600.00		-	156 600.00	-	100 000.00	-	156 600.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Nayang Lorato Guest House				300 000.00	-	300 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Boiketlo Guesthouse - Facility improvement				300 000.00	-	300 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tosca Guesthouse - Facility improvement				600 000.00	-	600 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tlrisano (Lethabile) Art Centre				300 000.00	-	300 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Passion Tours				150 000.00	-	150 000.00		-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Kopano Wood Making				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Establishment of Development Agency and LED Strategy Review				6 000 000.00	-	6 000 000.00		-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	400 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00	1 250 000.00
	Hawker Settlement Program (NURP)				6 000 000.00	-	6 000 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000.00	100 000.00	600 000.00	2 000 000.00	600 000.00
	Review/development of LED Strategies for Local Municipalities				1 000 000.00	-	1 000 000.00		-	200 000.00	-	1 250 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	-	50 000.00	-	-
	Naledi: LED strategy				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Lekwa-Teemane: LED strategy				400 000.00	-	400 000.00		-	-	-	-	-	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Development of a Mining Sector Plan				500 000.00	-	500 000.00		-	404 500.00	-	404 500.00	-	404 500.00	-	-	-	-	-

FUNDING NO	DESCRIPTION	LED PROJECT NO	FUNDING SOURCE	G/LACC NO	Project budget	Total expenditure	Nett balance	Prior to previous year	Previous year	Curent approved budget	Expenditure for current period	Balance on current budget	Projected expenditure to end of year	Projected balance at end of year	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
	Taung world Heritage Skull Site				400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	430 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	430 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	LED Promotion and Marketing (EXPOs)				1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Feasibility studies, Business Plan & EIA Program				1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	SMME/Farmer Capacity Building and Training Program				1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	LED & Tourism Community Events				1 500 000.00	-	1 500 000.00	-	-	50 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	50 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Tourism Information Centre				1 850 000.00	-	1 850 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000.00	500 000.00	500 000.00	250 000.00	250 000.00
	Branding of the District Municipality				2 100 000.00	-	2 100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 657 710.00	-	-	-	-
	Dinaka Communication				2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	-	350 000.00	50 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Wentzel Dam Development				444 650.00	-	444 650.00	-	-	444 650.00	-	444 650.00	-	444 650.00	800 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Reolebogile Guest House (Lekwa-Teemane)				1 500 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000.00	-	-	-	-
	N12 Treasure Route (Awareness program)				100 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	-	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	200 000.00	450 000.00	400 000.00	450 000.00	400 000.00	450 000.00
	Ganyesa Wild Silk Project				2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	2 000 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-
	Kungkash Cleaning Services				250 000.00	-	250 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Glotse Trading CC (Naledi)				70 000.00	-	70 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000.00	-	-	-	-
	People PanelBeaters and Breakdown Services				100 000.00	-	200 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ikgodiseng Co-operative				250 000.00	-	250 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Ganyesa Spares (Feasibility Study)				100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Retsegile Education and Training				250 000.00	-	250 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tlhokomelo Home Based Project				100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bokamosotota Bricks & Paving making Ltd (Greater-Taung)				400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Obakeng Shoe Design & Manufacturing				400 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kgatontle General Cleaning Services				100 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Kagisano Glasworks (Mamusa)				100 000.00	-	70 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Badiredi Brick Making and Construction				300 000.00	-	400 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Leon Taljaard Nature Reserve				2 000 000.00	-	2 000 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000.00	300 000.00	-	-	-
	Bray J uly feasibility study				250 000.00	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000.00	-	-	-	-
	2010 FIFA World Cup Event				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000.00	-	-	-	-
	Less: Contracted services									(1 148 000.00)	-	(1 148 000.00)	-	(1 148 000.00)	-	-	-	-	-
	Less: Adjustments budget ammendment									(1 500 000.00)	-	(1 500 000.00)	-	(1 500 000.00)	-	-	-	-	-
					64 464 650.00	-	64 464 650.00	-	-	6 438 931.00	-	6 438 931.00	-	6 438 931.00	12 552 710.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00	10 000 000.00

[illegible]

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR			Filled	Y	S57	12	817 985.24	490 791	122 698	-	40 899	-	-	116 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 518	-	-	1 625	88 342	-	-	-	9 750	984 778		
Senior Manager: Special Projects			Filled	Y	Contract	12	446 137.93	267 683	66 921	-	22 307	-	5 599	63 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	48 183	-	-	-	4 757	480 426		
2010 Co-ordinator			Filled	Y	2a.1	12		299 121	185 515	-	14 956	-	6 510	9 830	-	24 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	53 842	22 413	49	-	6 188	624 976			
Development Officer			Filled	Y	3.1	12		257 874		-	12 894	-			-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	25 618	49	-	3 660	360 626			
IGR Officer			Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427		-	12 271	-			-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177		49	-	3 240	327 241			
Executive Mayor's Secretary			Vacant	N	4.1	12		233 514		-	11 676	-			-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032			-	3 083	311 389			
Development Officer			Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427		-	12 271	-			-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	17 714	49	-	5 081	513 172			
Communications Officer			Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	166 376	-	12 271	-	6 510	6 689	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177		49	-	4 847	489 521			
Sport Officer			Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801		-	8 890	-	6 510	1 459	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	29 975	49	-	2 992	302 161			
Driver to the Executive Mayo																																
Interns																																
Intern Off Exec Mayo			Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	-	-	646	65 225			
Intern Off Exec Mayo			Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	-	-	646	65 225			
Intern Off Exec Mayo			Vacant	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	-	-	646	65 225			
Organogram value						A		2 619 305	688 975	-	156 248	-	25 129	197 493	-	142 049	-	-	-	-	-	26 040	114 518	-	-	16 187	471 475	95 719	293	-	45 534	4 598 966
Organogram funded						B		2 385 792	688 975	-	144 572	-	25 129	197 493	-	122 590	-	-	-	-	-	26 040	114 518	-	-	14 562	429 442	95 719	293	-	42 451	4 287 576
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER																																
Community Liaison Coordinator			Vacant	N	7.1	12		161 005	-	-	8 050	-	-	-	-	13 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 610	28 981	-	-	-	2 131	215 194			
PA Speaker			Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	3 255	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	11 351	49	-	2 498	252 290			
Organogram value						A		338 806	-	-	16 940	-	-	3 255	-	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 235	60 985	11 351	49	-	4 629	467 484			
Organogram funded						B		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	3 255	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	11 351	49	-	2 498	252 290			
03 - OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																																
Municipal Manager			Filled	Y	S57	12	1 090 686.05	654 412	163 603	-	54 534	-	-	154 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 696	-	-	1 625	117 794	-	-	12 995	1 312 537		
PA Municipal Manager			Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	-	-	12 271	-	6 510	-	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	18 214	49	-	3 487	352 212			
Organogram value						A		899 839	163 603	-	66 806	-	6 510	154 877	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 696	-	-	3 250	161 971	18 214	49	-	16 483	1 664 749
Organogram funded						B		899 839	163 603	-	66 806	-	6 510	154 877	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	152 696	-	-	3 250	161 971	18 214	49	-	16 483	1 664 749
04 - INTERNAL AUDIT																																
Senior Manager: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	S57	12	839 247.50	503 549	125 887	-	41 962	-	-	119 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 495	-	-	1 625	90 639	-	-	10 003	1 010 333		
Manager: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	74 624	-	14 235	-	-	3 255	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	7 664	49	-	4 611	465 728			
Manager: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	85 649	-	14 235	-	-	9 830	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	32 497	49	-	5 035	508 585			
Manager: Risk			Vacant	N	2.1	12		284 695	180 000	-	14 235	-	-	-	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	33 540	-	-	5 891	594 556			
Senior Internal Auditor			Vacant	Y	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389			
Senior Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427		-	12 271	-	5 599	3 255	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	17 522	49	-	3 504	353 881			
Senior Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	161 622	-	12 271	-	5 599	-	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	10 882	49	-	5 021	507 126			
Internal Auditor			Vacant	N	6.1	12		182 306	-	-	9 115	-	-	-	-	15 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 815	-	-	-	2 411	243 464			
Internal Auditor			Vacant	N	6.1	12		182 306	-	-	9 115	-	-	-	-	15 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 815	-	-	-	2 411	243 464			
Internal Auditor			Vacant	N	6.1	12		182 306	-	-	9 115	-	-	-	-	15 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 815	-	-	-	2 411	243 464			
Internal Auditor			Vacant	N	6.1	12		182 306	-	-	9 115	-	-	-	-	15 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 815	-	-	-	2 411	243 464			
Internal Auditor			Vacant	N	6.1	12		182 306	-	-	9 115	-	-	-	-	15 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 815	-	-	-	2 411	243 464			
Internal Auditor			Vacant	N	6.1	12		182 306	-	-	9 115	-	-	-	-	15 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 815	-	-	-	2 411	243 464			
Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	-	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	11 640	49	-	2 777	280 468			
Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	-	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	11 745	49	-	2 778	280 574			
Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	-	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	-	49	-	2 661	268 711			
Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	3 255	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	9 945	49	-	2 793	282 043			
Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	9 830	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	14 999	49	-	2 909	293 789			
Internal Auditor			Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	-	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	8 038	49	-	2 741	276 830			
Internal Audit Assistant			Filled	Y	9.4	12		129 224	-	-	6 461	-	-	3 255	-	10 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	23 260	11 062	49	-	1 854	187 225			
MFMA Interns																																
Municipal Finance Management Intern			Vacant	Y	MFMA	12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883				
Municipal Finance Management Intern			Vacant	Y	MFMA	12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883				
Municipal Finance Management Intern			Vacant	Y	MFMA	12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883				
Municipal Finance Management Intern			Vacant	Y	MFMA	12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883				
Interns																																
Intern: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	-	-	646	65 225			
Intern: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	-	-	646	65 225			
Intern: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	-	-	646	65 225			
Intern: Internal Audit			Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	9 374	-	4	-	646	65 229			
Organogram value						A		5 007 635	627 783	-	267 167	-	11 197	291 254	-	334 111	-	-	-	-	-	117 495	-	-	37 115	901 374	169 534	541	-	77 652	7 842 857	
Organogram funded						B		3 629 104	447 783	-	198 240	-	11 197	291 254	-	219 233	-	-	-	-	-	117 495	-	-	25 740	653 239	135 994	541	-	57 298	5 787 117	
05 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE																																
Chief Financial																																

APPENDIX E EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - OFFICIALS																													% Increase	8.5%
Post	Status	Funded	Level	Period	Current Package (All incl package)	Basic salary R	Travel allowance R	Overtime payments R	Leave pay R	Uniform R	Telephone R	Housing subsidy R	Unpaid leave R	Annual Bonus R	Danger pay R	Shift R	Long-service awards R	Standby R	Taxable R	Performance bonuses R	B/Pay R	Acting allowance R	UIF contribution R	Pension contribution R	Medical aid contribution R	Bargaining Council contribution R	Group insurance contribution R	SDL contribution R	Total R	
06 - CORPORATE SERVICES																														
Senior Manager: Corporate Services	Filled	Y	S57	12	908 905.04	545 343	136 336	-	45 445	-	-	129 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 247	-	-	1 625	98 162	-	-	-	10 832	1 094 054	
Manager: Human Resource	Filled	Y	2a.1	12		299 121	-	-	14 956	-	-	-	-	24 927	-	-	-	-	200 216	-	-	1 625	53 842	-	49	-	5 947	600 683		
Manager: Records	Vacant	N	2.1	12		284 695	180 000	-	14 235	-	6 510	9 060	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	33 540	49	-	6 047	610 731		
Legal Advisor	Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	-	-	14 235	-	-	9 830	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	22 297	-	-	1 625	51 245	17 753	49	-	4 255	429 708		
Manager: Equity, Training and Developmen	Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	185 515	-	14 235	-	543	9 807	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	11 859	49	-	5 833	589 130		
Manager: Administration	Vacant	N	2.1	12		284 695	180 000	-	14 235	-	6 510	9 060	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	33 540	49	-	6 047	610 731		
MISS	Vacant	N	2.1	12		284 695	180 000	-	14 235	-	6 510	9 060	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	33 540	49	-	6 047	610 731		
IT Specialist	Vacant	N	3.1	12		257 874	180 000	-	12 894	-	6 510	9 060	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	33 540	49	-	5 695	575 153		
HR Officer	Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	-	-	12 271	-	-	3 255	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	-	49	-	3 273	330 529		
Labour Relations Coordinator	Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	-	-	12 271	-	-	3 255	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	7 136	49	-	3 344	337 736		
Committee Officer	Vacant	Y	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389		
Chief Admin Officer	Vacant	N	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389		
Training, Learnership Officer	Vacant	N	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389		
Employee Wellness Officer	Vacant	N	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389		
Health and Safety Officer	Vacant	N	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389		
Registry Clerk	Filled	Y	6.3	12		201 302	-	-	10 065	-	-	-	-	16 775	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	36 234	11 062	49	-	2 771	279 884		
Receptionist	Filled	Y	9.4	12		129 224	-	-	6 461	-	-	-	-	10 769	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 292	23 260	4 892	49	-	1 759	177 706		
Human Resources Clerk	Filled	Y	8.3	12		149 483	-	-	7 474	-	-	3 255	-	12 457	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 495	26 907	14 292	49	-	2 154	217 565		
Transport Clerk	Filled	Y	9.3	12		123 351	-	-	6 168	-	-	-	-	10 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	22 203	12 999	49	-	1 763	178 046		
Admin Clerk	Filled	Y	9.3	12		123 351	-	2 669	6 168	-	-	3 255	-	10 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	22 203	-	49	-	1 692	170 900		
Admin Clerk	Vacant	N	9.1	12		113 613	-	-	5 681	-	-	-	-	9 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 136	20 450	-	-	-	1 503	151 851		
Messenger/Driver	Filled	Y	10.3	12		107 402	-	-	5 370	-	6 510	-	-	8 950	-	-	-	-	26 040	-	-	1 074	19 332	21 163	49	-	1 959	197 849		
Messenger/Driver	Filled	Y	10.3	12		107 402	-	-	5 370	-	6 510	-	-	8 950	-	-	-	-	26 040	-	-	1 074	19 332	17 866	49	-	1 926	194 519		
Handy Person	Filled	Y	10.3	12		107 402	-	2 399	5 370	-	-	-	-	8 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 074	19 332	-	49	-	1 445	145 962		
Printing Operator	Filled	Y	10.3	12		107 402	-	3 449	5 370	-	-	-	-	8 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 074	19 332	11 062	49	-	1 567	158 255		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	-	49	-	1 108	111 945		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	9 658	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	15 819	49	-	1 363	137 677		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	11 741	49	-	1 226	123 804		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	9 648	49	-	1 205	121 689		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	7 644	49	-	1 185	119 665		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	-	49	-	1 108	111 945		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	851	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	7 644	49	-	1 193	120 524		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	2 279	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	11 741	49	-	1 249	126 105		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	7 644	49	-	1 185	119 665		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	1 693	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	-	49	-	1 125	113 654		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	9 658	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	-	49	-	1 205	121 700		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.2	12		81 167	-	-	4 058	-	-	-	-	6 764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	812	14 610	-	-	-	1 074	108 485		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	2 984	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	-	49	-	1 138	114 958		
Messenger/Cleaner	Filled	Y	12.3	12		83 719	-	-	4 186	-	-	-	-	6 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	837	15 069	-	49	-	1 108	111 945		
Interns																														
Intern	Vacant	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	-	-	552	55 757		
Intern	Vacant	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-									

[illegible]

Interns																							
Intern Fireman	Vacant	N	20.1	12	52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	55 757
Intern Fireman	Filled	Y	20.1	12	52 080	-	5 288	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 119	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	76 368
Intern Fireman	Filled	Y	20.1	12	52 080	-	1 797	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	280	9 669	-	-	-	521	-	-	756
Intern Fireman	Filled	Y	20.1	12	52 080	-	1 487	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 945	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	67 620
Intern Fireman	Filled	Y	20.1	12	52 080	-	1 859	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 438	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	58 223
Intern Fireman	Filled	Y	20.1	12	52 080	-	1 487	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	595
Intern Fireman	Filled	Y	20.1	12	52 080	-	1 859	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	60 087

10. ENGINEERING SERVICES																													
Senior Manager: Engineering	Filled	Y	S57	12	908 905.04	545 343	136 336	-	45 445	-	-	129 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 247	-	-	1 625	98 162	-	-	-	10 832	1 094 054
Manager: Water and Sanitation	Filled	Y	2a.1	12		299 121	-	-	14 956	-	-	9 830	-	24 927	-	-	-	-	-	178 959	-	-	1 625	53 842	14 565	49	-	5 979	603 854
Manager: Town Planning	Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	-	-	14 235	-	-	3 255	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	9 346	49	-	5 862	392 056	
Manager: Electricity	Vacant	N	2.1	12		284 695	180 000	-	14 235	-	6 510	9 060	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	33 540	49	-	6 047	610 781	
Manager: Roads, Transport and Community Safety	Vacant	Y	2.1	12		284 695	180 000	-	14 235	-	6 510	9 060	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	33 540	49	-	6 047	610 781	
Project Technician (Roads and Transport)	Vacant	N	3.1	12		257 874	180 000	-	12 894	-	6 510	9 060	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	33 540	49	-	5 695	575 153	
Project Technician	Filled	Y	3.1	12		257 874	165 442	-	12 894	-	4 199	-	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	-	41	-	5 100	515 081	
Project Technician: PMU	Filled	Y	3.1	12		257 874	185 515	-	12 894	-	6 510	3 255	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	23 862	49	-	5 595	565 086	
Maintenance Technician	Vacant	N	3.1	12		257 874	180 000	-	12 894	-	6 510	9 060	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	33 540	49	-	5 695	575 153	
Project Technician	Vacant	N	3.1	12		257 874	180 000	-	12 894	-	6 510	9 060	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	33 540	49	-	5 695	575 153	
GIS Specialist	Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	161 622	-	12 271	-	6 510	3 255	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	6 863	49	-	5 023	507 274	
Administration Clerk	Filled	Y		12		123 351	-	-	6 168	-	-	-	-	10 279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	22 203	15 520	49	-	1 788	180 592	
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interns						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intern Engineering	Filled	Y		12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883
Intern Engineering	Filled	Y		12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883
Intern Engineering	Filled	Y		12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883
Intern Engineering	Filled	Y		12	119 350.00	71 610	-	-	3 581	-	-	34 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	716	12 890	-	-	-	1 236	124 883

11 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT																													
Senior Manager: PMU	Filled	Y	S57	12	875 215 25	525 129	131 282	-	43 761	-	-	124 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 530	-	-	1 625	94 523	-	-	-	10 431	1 053 562
Manager: MIG	Filled	Y	2a.1	12	299 121	14 956	-	-	24 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 507	-	-	1 625	53 842	30 947	49	-	-	6 010	
Project Technician: PMU	Vacant	N	3.1	12	257 874	185 515	-	-	12 894	-	6 510	3 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	565 085	23 862	49	-	-	5 626	
Data Analyst: PMU	Filled	Y	3.1	12	257 874	-	-	-	12 894	-	-	3 255	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	11 062	49	-	-	3 547	
Project Technician	Filled	Y	3.1	12	257 874	-	-	-	12 894	-	4 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	10 966	41	-	-	3 555	
Project Technician	Vacant	N	3.1	12	257 874	180 000	-	-	12 894	-	6 510	9 060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	33 540	49	-	-	5 755	
Administration Clerk	Filled	Y	9.3	12	123 351	-	-	-	6 168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 234	22 203	9 410	49	-	-	1 727	

Senior Manager: EDTA											Filled	Y	S57	12	818 014.54	490 809	122 702	-	40 901	-	-	116 158	-	-	-	-	114 522	-	-	1 625	88 346	-	-	-	9 751	984 813			
Manager: Tourism											Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	85 649	-	14 235	-	-	-	-	23 725	-	-	-	78 120	-	-	1 625	51 245	-	49	-	5 393	544 736		
Manager: LED											Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	-	-	14 235	-	-	3 255	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	19 366	49	-	3 982	402 177		
Manager: Agriculture											Filled	Y	2.1	12		284 695	187 817	-	14 235	-	-	-	-	23 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	51 245	9 909	49	-	5 733	579 032		
Researcher											Vacant	N	3.1	12		257 874	180 000	-	12 894	-	6 510	9 060	-	21 490	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	46 417	33 540	49	-	5 695	575 153		
Tourism Officer											Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	-	-	12 271	-	-	-	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	23 862	49	-	3 479	351 342		
Tourism Officer											Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	-	-	12 271	-	-	-	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	13 694	49	-	3 377	341 073		
Arts and Culture Officer											Vacant	N	4.1	12		238 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 113	308 383		
Agriculture officer											Vacant	N	4.1	12		233 514	-	-	11 676	-	-	-	-	19 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	42 032	-	-	-	3 083	311 389		
LED OFFICER											Filled	Y	4.3	12		245 427	125 970	-	12 271	-	6 510	-	-	20 452	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	44 177	30 021	49	-	4 865	491 368		
Tourism Coordinator											Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	-	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	23 862	49	-	2 590	261 638		
Tourism Coordinator											Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	-	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	10 769	49	-	2 460	248 414		
Tourism Coordinator											Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	2 441	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	13 694	49	-	2 513	253 835		
LED Coordinator											Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	-	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	14 292	49	-	2 495	251 973		
LED Coordinator											Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	-	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	21 163	49	-	2 563	258 912		
LED Coordinator											Filled	Y	7.3	12		177 801	-	-	8 890	-	-	-	-	14 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 625	32 004	-	49	-	2 352	237 538		
Administrator											Filled	Y	9.3	12		123 351	-	2 669	6 168	-	-	-	-	10 279	-	-	14 231	-	-	-	1 234	22 203	-	49	-	1 802	181 986		
																-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
interns																-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intern											Filled	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	-	552	55 757
Intern											Vacant	Y	20.1	12		52 080	-	-	2 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	521	-	-	-	-	552	55 757

TOTAL ORGANOGRAMME VALUE	A	41 685 539	7 252 307	438 443	2 459 428	1 307 399	1 378 806	2 164 103	157 020	3 183 478	7 419 373	2 376 845	109 749	228 616	2 004 231	71 504 811	-	157 020	301 276	7 361 773	2 273 842	6 769	19 443	696 931	70 385 233
TOTAL ORGANOGRAM FUNDÉ	B	31 747 686	4 726 791	438 443	1 962 535	1 307 399	1 294 176	2 052 128	157 020	2 288 331	5 649 309	1 916 964	109 112	228 616	1 841 405	55 059 387	#####	157 021	225 602	59 531 518	1 813 961	6 132	19 443	534 109	53 939 809

**APPENDIX F
EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS - COUNCILLORS**

Annual Increase																10%
Position		Local Municipality	Grade	Period	Current Total Annual Package Due	Basic salary R	Travel allowance R	Telephone R	Housing subsidy R	Facilities Allowance R	Sitting Allowance R	B/Pay R	Pension contribution R	Medical aid contribution R	SDL contribution R	Total R
01 - OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR																
Lobelo, KG	Executive Mayor	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	610 508.80	402 935.81	100 733.95	41 440.08	27 390.67	-	-	-	60 440.37	19 008.00	6 519.49	658 468.37
Sereko, K	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	457 880.50	302 201.13	75 550.28	20 691.00	15 790.92	-	-	-	45 330.17	19 008.00	4 785.72	483 357.22
Skalk, NW	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	457 880.50	302 201.13	75 550.28	20 691.00	15 790.92	-	-	-	45 330.17	19 008.00	4 785.72	483 357.22
Sethi, JD	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	457 880.50	302 201.13	75 550.28	20 691.00	15 790.92	-	-	-	45 330.17	19 008.00	4 785.72	483 357.22
Tladinyane, CE	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	457 880.50	302 201.13	75 550.28	20 691.00	34 798.92	-	-	-	45 330.17	-	4 785.72	483 357.22
Thiba, PK	MMC	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	457 880.50	302 201.13	75 550.28	20 691.00	15 790.92	-	-	-	45 330.17	19 008.00	4 785.72	483 357.22
						1 913 941.46	478 485.36	144 895.08	125 353.26	-	-	-	287 091.22	95 040.00	30 448.06	3 075 254.44
02 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER																
Kgosieng, P	Speaker	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	488 405.50	322 347.63	80 586.91	20 691.00	18 110.82	-	-	-	48 352.14	19 008.00	5 090.97	514 187.47
Herbst CP	Directly elected	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	183 151.10	110 806.42	27 701.60	12 908.28	9 014.12	-	-	-	16 620.96	19 008.00	1 960.59	198 019.97
Sekopetswe, MM	Directly elected	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	183 151.10	120 879.73	30 219.93	12 908.28	13 919.48	-	-	-	18 131.96	-	1 960.59	198 019.97
Tshenkeng, OJ	Directly elected	Dr Ruth S Mompoti	3	12	183 151.10	120 879.73	30 219.93	12 908.28	13 919.48	-	-	-	18 131.96	-	1 960.59	198 019.97
Adonis, JA	Indirectly elected	Naledi	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
Sereisho KL	Indirectly elected	Naledi	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
Kgosieng, KM	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Kelaotswa, LV	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Ndamane OM	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Matong, OM	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Matlapeng, TS	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Tshipo, GJ	Indirectly elected	Greater-Taung	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Strydom, SDJ	Indirectly elected	Mamusa	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
Molebalwa JN	Indirectly elected	Mamusa	3	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
Letebele MP	Indirectly elected	Lekwa-Teemane	2	12	11 657.80	7 694.15	1 923.54	-	885.99	-	-	-	1 154.12	-	116.58	11 774.38
Lenkopane, TM	Indirectly elected	Kagisano	1	12	16 655.10	10 992.37	2 748.09	-	1 265.79	-	-	-	1 648.85	-	166.55	16 821.65
Masipa, DE	Indirectly elected	Kagisano	1	12	16 655.10	10 992.37	2 748.09	-	1 265.79	-	-	-	1 648.85	-	166.55	16 821.65
Thue, MS	Indirectly elected	Kagisano	1	12	16 655.10	10 992.37	2 748.09	-	1 265.79	-	-	-	1 648.85	-	166.55	16 821.65
Namusi, SKM	Indirectly elected	Molopo	1	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
Letlogile OG	Kgosi			12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
Motlhabane NC	Kgosi			12	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 532.80	-	-	-	185.33	18 718.13
						761 749.63	190 437.41	59 415.84	64 963.22	-	129 729.60	-	114 262.44	38 016.00	13 585.74	1 372 159.88
						2 675 691.09	668 922.77	204 310.92	190 316.47	-	129 729.60	-	401 353.66	133 056.00	44 033.81	4 447 414.33

APPENDIX G REVENUE TO EXPENDITURE RECONCILIATION FOR MTREF 2010/ 11 TO 2012/ 13

DEPARTMENT	CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR 2009/ 10								MTREF YEAR 2010/ 11								MTREF YEAR 2011/ 12								MTREF YEAR 2012/ 13													
	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT	REVENUE				EXPENDITURE				NET SURPLUS / DEFICIT											
	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies	Other	Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share		Government grants and subsidies	Other	Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies		Other	Total	Operating	Capital	Total	Equitable share	Government grants and subsidies	Other		Total	Operating	Capital	Total							
01 - Office of the Executive Mayor	6 080 000	-	-	6 080 000	5 608 770	64 915	5 673 686	406 314	11 142 331	-	-	11 142 331	11 072 331	70 000	11 142 331	-	11 783 815	-	-	11 783 815	11 750 815	25 000	11 783 815	-	12 477 585	-	-	12 477 585	12 452 585	25 000	12 477 585	-	12 477 585	-	-	12 477 585	-	
02 - Office of the Speaker	1 374 656	-	-	1 374 656	1 201 405	8 887	1 210 291	164 365	2 054 750	-	-	2 054 750	2 044 750	10 000	2 054 750	-	2 171 524	-	-	2 171 524	2 171 524	-	2 171 524	-	2 324 644	-	-	2 324 644	2 289 644	25 000	2 324 644	-	2 324 644	-	-	2 324 644	-	
03 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 331 263	-	-	1 331 263	1 115 211	12 047	1 127 261	204 032	1 946 499	-	-	1 946 499	1 931 499	15 000	1 946 499	-	2 069 880	-	-	2 069 880	2 044 680	25 000	2 069 880	-	2 165 528	-	-	2 165 528	2 165 528	-	2 165 528	-	-	2 165 528	-	-	2 165 528	-
04 - Internal Audit	5 779 719	-	-	5 779 719	4 332 403	30 673	4 363 077	1 426 642	8 048 317	-	-	8 048 317	7 963 317	85 000	8 048 317	-	8 494 843	-	-	8 494 843	8 419 843	75 000	8 494 843	-	8 956 213	-	-	8 956 213	8 881 213	75 000	8 956 213	-	8 956 213	-	-	8 956 213	-	
05 - Budget and Treasury Office	2 076 417	436 691	3 492 804	6 007 911	11 227 759	467 003	11 694 754	-5 686 843	8 882 089	1 150 000	4 810 600	14 842 689	14 360 689	482 000	14 842 689	-	12 331 705	1 400 000	2 321 308	16 053 013	15 953 013	100 000	16 053 013	-	13 226 676	1 308 021	1 625 099	16 359 996	16 259 996	100 000	16 359 996	-	16 359 996	0 000	-	16 359 996	0 000	
06 - Corporate Services	11 256 334	521 930	561 716	12 339 980	10 162 848	2 659 329	12 822 177	-482 197	15 252 494	870 000	774 652	16 897 156	16 506 013	50 246 708	66 832 721	-49 935 565 04	15 960 612	-	839 728	16 700 341	15 076 604	75 000	15 153 604	1 546 736 69	16 804 947	-	912 480	17 717 427	15 933 726	75 000	16 008 726	1 708 700 23	-	1 708 700 23	-			
07 - IDP and PMS	1 521 786	236 457	-	1 812 253	2 052 148	15 337	2 067 485	-255 232	4 395 719	4 350 000	-	8 745 719	9 725 719	20 000	8 745 719	-	7 141 813	790 000	-	7 931 813	7 911 813	20 000	7 931 813	-	7 123 905	1 000 000	-	8 123 905	8 103 905	20 000	8 123 905	-	8 123 905	-	-	8 123 905	-	
08 - Environmental Health	3 677 930	-	-	3 677 930	4 796 828	20 236	4 817 122	-1 139 192	8 700 480	-	-	8 700 480	7 930 480	770 000	8 700 480	-	6 949 170	-	-	6 949 170	6 829 170	20 000	6 949 170	-	8 652 091	-	-	8 652 091	8 632 091	20 000	8 652 091	-	8 652 091	-	-	8 652 091	-	
09 - Fire and Disaster Management	7 280 180	-	-	7 280 180	6 675 144	43 222	6 718 365	561 815	8 414 512	5 037 500	-	13 452 012	11 628 205	1 823 807	13 452 012	-	8 124 053	5 037 500	-	13 161 553	12 561 553	600 000	13 161 553	-	9 485 185	5 037 500	-	14 502 685	13 302 685	1 200 000	14 502 685	-	14 502 685	-	-	14 502 685	-	
10 - Engineering Services	48 587 345	20 145 129	-	68 732 474	35 402 484	13 080 551	48 483 035	20 249 439	67 736 357	58 524 142	-	126 260 498	58 479 417	67 781 081	126 260 498	-	77 705 110	86 991 009	-	164 696 110	57 051 645	107 644 465	164 696 110	-	86 237 346	85 000 000	-	171 237 346	60 272 310	110 965 036	171 237 346	-	171 237 346	-	-	171 237 346	-	
11 - Project Management Unit	379 082	51 655 513	-	52 034 604	15 634 042	42 769 184	58 403 226	-6 368 622	11 354 604	76 149 000	-	87 503 604	24 124 604	63 379 000	87 503 604	-	15 306 689	91 584 000	-	106 890 689	46 094 689	58 796 000	106 890 689	-	18 287 034	111 358 000	-	129 645 034	18 237 034	111 408 000	129 645 034	-	129 645 034	-	-	129 645 034	-	
12 - Economic Development, Tourism and Agriculture	10 152 584	411 729	0	10 564 313	8 941 626	92 660	8 734 225	1 830 027	17 467 849	2 657 710	-	20 125 559	20 035 559	90 000	20 125 559	-	17 991 786	-	-	17 991 786	17 946 786	45 000	17 991 786	-	18 460 646	-	-	18 460 646	18 415 646	45 000	18 460 646	-	18 460 646	-	-	18 460 646	-	
13 - Clinics	-	-	-	-	6 961	-	6 961	-6 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	99 487 335	73 463 458	4 054 520	177 015 313	106 647 681	59 373 044	166 119 724	10 895 589	165 996 000	148 728 352	5 585 262	319 719 614	105 082 382	164 572 596	369 655 179	-89 935 965	185 631 000	105 882 500	3 161 036	374 796 536	205 624 334	167 423 465	373 247 800	1 546 737	204 182 000	203 263 521	2 737 579	410 623 180	148 956 364	223 958 036	408 914 408	1 708 700	-	1 708 700	-			
Add: Other revenue sources																																						
DBSA loans																																						
Accumulated surplus/ (cash backed)																																						
Capital replacement reserve (cash backed)																																						
Less: Other expenditure sources																																						
Repayment of DBSA loans																																						
Contribution to Capital replacement reserve																																						
	99 487 335	73 463 458	4 054 520	177 015 313	106 647 681	59 373 044	166 119 724	8 973 706	165 996 000	148 728 352	5 585 262	319 719 614	105 082 382	164 572 596	369 655 179	0 00	185 631 000	105 882 500	3 161 036	374 796 536	205 624 334	167 423 465	373 247 800	0	204 182 000	203 263 521	2 737 579	410 623 180	148 956 364	223 958 036	408 914 408	1 708 700	0	1 708 700	0			